

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | PAGE NO   | NO OF PAGES    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION              |            |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |           |                |
| AMERICAN DIVISION TOC                     |            |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           | TO        |                |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR DATE      |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 16 Dec 68 | 2400 16 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                   | TIME       |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS       |
|                                           | IN         | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |                |
| 1                                         | 0001       |     | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | R              |
| 2                                         | 1755(dlyd) |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-22 & CAP 1-25, BT393168 en:<br>BT416123 at 1735H, called in about Civ moving<br>out of Dien Pho I, Marines questioned Civ why<br>they were moving out, civ said that Hill 54 at<br>BT396145 was supposed to get hit hard tonight<br>w/100 VC & 2x105mm how. Command action psd<br>to Hill 69 & other supporting units. psd to<br>198th, Sp Mocarbe at 151801H, CLDC-Sgt Bodine.<br>Info Only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | R              |
| 3                                         | 0215       |     | 198th, 5-46 Binh Son Dist Hq, BS608924,<br>BS610934, recd unk type incoming. fire arty w/unk<br>results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | R              |
| 4                                         | 0255       |     | 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213435 at 0225H, recd 4<br>60mm mort rds. NOD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | R              |
| 5                                         | 0300       |     | DTCC, 5th SFCA, Tien Phuoc A-102 psd to<br>198th, recd by Sgt Stover 160220, 196th, recd<br>by PFC Trogdon 160220H. Sitrep Nr 349 for per.<br>121400 to 151200H Dec 68 Extract. 1. P-167,<br>C-269 cont 151500 2. C-266 closed 141800. 3.<br>C-270 dptd 150500-191800 via BT0912, 0915,<br>1305, 1309, 1401, 1412 4. C-272 will dept 170500-<br>211800 S/C BT0214, 0210, 1010, 1011, C. Gia Vuc<br>A-103. 1. C-304, P-305, S-306, F-307, cont<br>151500. 2. P-311, cont 140500 (same as P-310)<br>3. P-312, F-313, P-314, P-315 to dept in order.<br>1 day opn (same as P-310). D. Ha Thanh A-104<br>1. C-300, S-289 cont 151500. 2. S-288, P-303<br>0304 closed 141800. 3. P-306 rdptd as sched.<br>4. P-305 dptd as sched. 5. S-307 dptd 141900<br>191700 RCN BS2872, 2876, 3372, 3376 6. S-308<br>will dept 160600-211700 RCN BS3377, 3380, 4077,<br>4080. 7. P-309 will dept 160800-161700 S/D<br>BS3571, 3771, 3769, 3569 8. P-310 will dept<br>160800-161700 S/D BS3569, 3769, 3767, 3567.<br>E. Nong Son A-105, 1. Neg opns. F. Bato A-106<br>1. P-230 cont 151500 2. F-231 closed 141800<br>3. P-232 dptd as sched. G. Tra Bong A-107<br>1. C-198, S-199, S-200, S-201 cont 151500H<br>2. C-202 dptd as sched. H. Minh Long A-108<br>1. P-225, F-226 cont 151500. |                |           | R              |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | PAGE NO      |                 | NO. OF PAGES   |          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION              |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | LOCATION     |                 | PERIOD COVERED |          |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                     |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | CHU LAI, RVN |                 | FROM           |          |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | HOUR         |                 | DATE           |          |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | 0001         |                 | 16 Dec 68      |          |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | HOUR         |                 | DATE           |          |
|                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | 2400         |                 | 16 Dec 68      |          |
| ITEM NO                                   | TIME       |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |              | ACTION TAKEN    |                | INITIALS |
|                                           | IN         | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |              |                 |                |          |
| 6                                         | 0315       |     | 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213435 at 0245H, Fiddlers Green recd 4 60mm mort rds. NCD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |              |                 |                | hr       |
| 7                                         | 0400       |     | 11th Bde, R-4-21, BS692426 at 0322, 5 VC moving E to W thru HG at R-4-21 amb w/NCD. Reason Rnd fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Poss more will check at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |              | M               |                | hr       |
| 8                                         | 0650       |     | Tam Ky, Phuoc An (advisory tm), BT214435 at 0315H, recd 10 rds 60mm mort 1 VN KHA, 12 WHA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |              |                 |                | hr       |
| 9                                         | 0015       |     | 11th, C-26th Engr, Minh Long SF camp, at 2230H 1 HG thrown into quonset hut occupied by 8 US personnel-all were sleeping. Res: 8 US WHA, 7 7 evac, 1 minor (1 extremely serious, 1 serious, 3 minor, 3 "walking wounded-multi frag") 3 cas fm C-26th Engr, 1 fm HHC, 26th Engr, 4 fm 6th Spt Bn. Source of HG unknown, investigation initiated by SF. Dust off comp 2340H |  |  |              | M               |                | hr       |
| 10                                        | N/A        |     | CLDC, at 0715H. Normal working conditions effective at 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |              |                 |                | hr       |
| 11                                        | 1200(Dlyd) |     | 198th AO ext req, fm BS5277 W to 435770 NW to 422795 to 422800 to 411819 to 425850 to your AO boundary at 430875. Time: 060600H to 262400H. Dec 68. Passed to 198th Moccabee 1926H. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grego: Approved by Cpt Que, Asst G3. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller.                                                                                             |  |  |              | FSE, Cpt Miller |                | JH       |
| 12                                        | 1250(Dlyd) |     | 11th Aero Scts req for VR in Vernon Lake II and Duc Pho AC's. Fm 160730H to 1130H. PURPLE REELS 79 at Bronco on 52.00. OK Passed to 23 Avn. Passed to Div Avn. Changed to afternoon by Cpt Beale, due to need for gunship to support 198th CA in the morning. 0700H, 16 Dec notified Sgt Bacon 11th Bde.                                                                  |  |  |              |                 |                | JH       |
| 13                                        | 1405(Dlyd) |     | 196th Reg AO ext, Fm AT8435 W to 8235 N to 8237 E to 8537. Time: 151400H to 162400H. For elements of B/4/31 to conduct opns. Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt 1430H. Passed to Nong Son. MSG 73-0-151430 QSL 151535. Reply: CLEAR Nong Son 32, Lt Bernhardt. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin.                                                 |  |  |              | FSE, Cpt Krug   |                |          |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | PAGE NO<br>3 | NO OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |             |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |             | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |           | TO           |             |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE        |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 16 Dec 68 | 2400         | 16 Dec 68   |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME        | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS     |             |
|                                                     | IN          | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |              |             |
| 13                                                  | 1405(Con't) | Approved by G3. Passed to 196th <sup>AS</sup> Col Longino.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | JH           |             |
| 14                                                  | 1625(Dlyd)  | 198th G2, WARLORD req. #1 fm BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390. Ern boundary is coastline. Snatch of MAM. Contact SERENE TALON 79 on 59.80. Neg frdly. #2 BT0000, B30097, 1097, BT1000. Contact COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Neg frdly. Snatch of MAM. Before entering AO's contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. OK afternoon - Passed to AS. Passed to Div Avn. Change to morning 0730H to 1130H. by Cpt Beale. 0710H passed to 198th. |                |           | JH           |             |
| 15                                                  | 1740(Dlyd)  | 11th AO ext req. Fm BS4960 M to BS4963 to 4763(W) S to 4760. Time: 151800H to 202400H. Passed Quang Ngai Sgt Lopez. Approved by Quang Ngai Col Thin. Passed to 11th Lt Deal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PSE, Cpt Krug  |           | JH           |             |
| 16                                                  | 2005(Dlyd)  | 196th S2. LRP Alabama AO req. UL BT0218 LR 0614. LZ BT039162. If approved will be ins after 1300H 16 Dec. If not will be ins 17 Dec. Passed to Tien Phouc SF 160240H. MSG 74-0-160200 time 162400 to 212400H. Reply: 229-0-160730 req granted. Passed to G2, Cpt Newkirk. Notified G2, Maj Hayes, approved. Notified 196th Sp Bwing 1030H.                                                                               |                |           | JH           |             |
| 17                                                  | 0910        | 196th Tracker Dog Team req. For 5 days. Stand by at Baldy. Pick up on LRP Pad. 170715H. Passed to support command Lt Rahien. Approved by Lt Obenmder. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Boardman.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | JH           |             |
| 18                                                  | 1018        | 9th Engr D Co BT093544 at 0934H. Fd bamboo road block, across road. Swept and fd neg res. Removed road block and cont sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | JH           |             |
| 19                                                  | 1000        | 1-1 F-8 BT205258 at 0910H. 1 enemy HG was thrown. Res: 2 WHA, PRU's, 1 KHA PRU. 1 VC KIA, evac to Baldy. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton. Wounded VC I was leading Pnd. Forces to En. Loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M              |           | JH           |             |
| 20                                                  | 0945        | 196th B/3/21 BT094241 at 0920H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 rifle CIA, #1008749, 1 pack containing blk PJ's and small amount of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M              |           | JH           |             |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |           |              |             |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 20-146) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | PAGE NO<br>4 | NO OF PAGES    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                             |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |                |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                    |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | FROM           |              | TO             |
|                                                          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR DATE      |
|                                                          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 0001           | 16 Dec 68    | 2400 16 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                  | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |
|                                                          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              |                |
| 21                                                       | 0945 |     | 196th MikeeSF, 4/31 AT982226 at 0845H. Pd 1 K44 Ser#6118. Dtna lead them to wpn. Dtna evac to West then to Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | M            | JH             |
| 22                                                       | 1041 |     | 198th LRP Kentucky BT475015 at 0950H. Exrtd LRP Kentucky, normal extn. Men comp. G2/G3 maps posted. FSE and SSD notified, Cpt Kirk, and Lt Everret.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |              | JH             |
| 23                                                       | 1105 |     | 198th 4B/1/6 ARMV fm H.76 to Fat City. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H. C/1/6 fm H.54 to H.76. PZ 0925H.- LZ 1025H, comp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | M            | JH             |
| 24                                                       | 0345 |     | 198th Tien Phouc SF at 0345H. Have recd changes fm SITREP: of opns following. C-270 New grids BT1910, 1513, 1512, 1410. C-272 is cancelled. New grids were BT0914, 0910, 1414, 1811, 1810. Passed to 198th Sp Boardman. Sit map phanged. New SF opn: Posted.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |              | JH             |
| 25                                                       | 0730 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 131 BS603954-604954 at 2200H. Elem obsd VC and opened fire. Ptl then recd hvy AW fire. Action taken: sent reaction fce to area, fired illumination arty. Neg res at this time. (INFO ONLY) 198th Sgt Stover 0950H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              | JH             |
| 26                                                       | 0735 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 134 BT622020-623007 at 2230H. VC opened fire on Son Tra 1, 134 pans, on 2 of 134 ptls. Elem 134 rec 4 exp gcharges, 5 granades, 600 rds small arms fire. 134 pan rec 250 rds SA. 134 B 6-60mm mtr, 300 rds SA. Action called illumination arty on VC pans. and escape rtes. En strength is est between 30 to 35 men. 3 combined pans elem 134 D obs VC flag on top of hill BT620022. 134 D has recovered flag. (INFO ONLY). 198th Sgt Stover, 0945H. |  |                |              | JH             |
| 27                                                       | 0740 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 131 BS553894-555893-556890 546886-546899, at 1900H. Recd intel fm RD ldr, of 1 Co of VC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 10 called arty consisting of 2 batteries res in 1 sec exp. 1 hut dest, heard much screaming fm village and en area, RF obs area and called                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |              | JH             |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | SIGNATURE    |                |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | PAGE NO<br>5    | NO OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |         | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |                 |             |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |         | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM           |           | TO              |             |
|                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR            | DATE        |
|                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 16 Dec 68 | 2400            | 16 Dec 68   |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | ACTION TAKEN    | INITIALS    |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |                 |             |
| 27                                                        | 0740 | (Con't) | H&I on pans and escape rtes. They are checking area at this time. During the night 1 illumination rd was fired every hr. (INFO ONLY). 198th Sgt Strover 0950H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 28                                                        | 0745 |         | 198th MP at 0015H. VC opened fire on Son Tra 1 BT621019 MP's at Son Tra 1 recd 4 exp, 5 HG 600 rds AK47 and BAR fire. River Boat S recd 250 rds AK47 and BAR. CAP 134 recd 6 60mm mtr rds, 25 to 30 AK47 rds. MP called arty and illum on pans, and escape rtes. Est VC fce at the 3 pans to be 30 to 35 CAP 134 elem obs 1 NVA on top of hill vic BT620022 and will invest, this morning. |                |           | See Journal #26 | JTH         |
| 29                                                        | 0805 |         | 1-1 F-8th BT260418 at 0750H. 1 MAM evading, was engd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | M               | JTH         |
| 30                                                        | 0900 |         | 198th A/1/52 ARMV fm Bowman to BT201077. PZ 0807H - LZ 0855H. Comp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | M               | JTH         |
| 31                                                        | 0900 |         | 198th C/1/52 ARMV fm BT201077 to Bowman. PZ 0815H - LZ 0842H. Comp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | M               | JTH         |
| 32                                                        | 0920 |         | 9th Engr A Co BT210372 at 0830H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm rd and 1 M-26 HG. 1000 P's reward. Blown in rice paddy. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 33                                                        | 0925 |         | 9th Engr A Co BT205376 at 0855H. Swp team fd and assisted 2 ARVN w/gun shot wounds. D/O called in, swp team cont men.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 34                                                        | 0942 |         | 9th Engr D Co BT155447 at 0910H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm mtr rd to swp team, brought to CP. Paid VN civ 200 P's reward.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 35                                                        | 1024 |         | 196th req AO for LRP Nevada BS7736, 8036, 7731 FSE, Sgt Byers 8031. 161200H to 201800H Dec. SSD Lt Everett G2/G3 maps posted. Approved by G3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 36                                                        | 1035 |         | 26th Engr CC BS798399 at unk time. Culvert blown, road passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty. Combat support information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| 37                                                        | 1040 |         | 26th Engr CC BS684658 at unk time. Bridge at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |                 | JTH         |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | SIGNATURE       |             |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 20-346)                     |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                | PAGE NO<br>6 | NO. OF PAGES |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b><br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC |                     |  | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | PERIOD COVERED |              |              |
|                                                                              |                     |  | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | TO             |              |              |
|                                                                              |                     |  | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DATE      | HOUR           | DATE         |              |
|                                                                              |                     |  | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16 Dec 68 | 2400           | 16 Dec 68    |              |
| ITEM NO                                                                      | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |
| 37                                                                           | 1040(Con't)         |  | above coord, north abument of bridge blown. By-Pass, passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty Combat Support Information.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                |              | JH           |
| 38                                                                           | 1123                |  | 196th LRP Tennessee ins at BT150264 at 1000H. G2/G3 map posted. FSE, and SSD notified. Cpt Krug and Cpt Shay.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |              | JH           |
| 39                                                                           | 1128                |  | CLDC 1300H RMK will be blasting, blast will be extra large. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2 SP/5 Oberlin.                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |              | JH           |
| 40                                                                           | 1140                |  | 1-1 C Trp BT192284 at 1135H. Pd 500 lbs of rice in bnkr, evac to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                |              | JH           |
| 41                                                                           | 1150                |  | 9th Engr A Co BT225347 at 1129H. Be advised VC were not successful in an attempt to blow bridge, 3x PF's were wounded last night.                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                |              | JH           |
| 42                                                                           | 1150                |  | 9th Engr A Co BT196532 at 1125H. Pd 1-105mm HE rd in road. Blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |              | JH           |
| 43                                                                           | 1235                |  | 1st CAG, CAP 116 BT337310 at 1200H. While on ptl, discovered and dest 2 bnkr and had 1 sec exp fm 1 of the bnkr in same area the ptl discovered 8 BTs which they blew in place. BTs, 2 shape charges, 3-105 rds and 3-60mm rds. Marines believe this area to be a VC ammo dump, ptl is still searching area. (INFO ONLY) |           |                |              | JH           |
| 44                                                                           | 1237                |  | 1st CAG, CAP 116 BT347296 at 1000H. Mine detector was taken to CAP 116 on 15 Dec 68 to search for BTs and mines. The following was fd and dest, 1-155 rd, 2-105 rds, 2-60mm rds. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                             |           |                |              | JH           |
| 45                                                                           | 1303                |  | 39th Engr A Co BT188422 at 1255H. 3 VN children stepped on 1 approx 10 lb mine. The mine was between 3 US Army vehicles. Dust off called, 2 KHA, 1 WHA, Dust off comp approx 1300H.                                                                                                                                      |           |                |              | JH           |
| 46                                                                           | 1323                |  | 11th D/4/21 BT624428 at 1241H. Recd SA fire swept through area and located 2 VCS. Female 20 to 25 yrs old. Neg ID were evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                |              | JH           |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                | SIGNATURE    |              |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 70

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 68

2400

16 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 46                                                  | 1323 | (Con't) | They were captured at a hut that had a tunnel and packs. Neg ID or wpns. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JHM      |
| 47                                                  | 0812 |         | 196th A Trp 1st Cav BT032397 at 0708H. Had 1 VC Chain Hoi carrying 1 M-1 Carbine #2946562 and 1 M-14 rifle #144342, w/2 mag and 2 bags of rice. Neg ID, extd to Ross and then to Baldy. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M            | JHM      |
| 48                                                  | 1345 |         | 198th A/1/52 BT199060 at 1150H. Recd 2 chicom HG fm hut 25 meters away. Also abs 3 VC evading engd w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, after searching the area they fd 2 females and 1 MAM. Also fd docu and a cigarette lighter w/#403 also in search they fd 2 additional MAM, hiding in tunnel. They engd them w/a HG. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VCS-CIA, after continuing search they dtnd 2 females and 1 additional MAM. Total 4 VC KIA, and 7 VCS CIA. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton. |              | JHM      |
| 49                                                  | 1350 |         | CLDC at 1346H. RMK will be blasting at 1700H. Notified C/S, Sgt Lofitis, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2, SP/5 Oberlin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JHM      |
| 50                                                  | 1335 |         | 11th C/4/3 BS808416 at 1315H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco, neg wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JHM      |
| 51                                                  | 0940 |         | 198th Aero Sets BS768847 at unk time. Snatched 1 MAM, they engd 1 MAM evading at same coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. The CIA will be evac to Bayonet. Dept station at 0900H. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M            | JHM      |
| 52                                                  | 1346 |         | 1-1 Cav C Trp BT204264 at 1325H. Fd the following. 1 AK47 #9473211, 4 US HG, 1 US pistol belt, 1 flashlight, 1 book docu, 1 wallet, 1 M-1 barrel and receiver group, #480977, 2 SKS #7190H. Only 1 ser was visible. All were fd in tunnel at above coord. All items will be brought back to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                         | M            | JHM      |
| 53                                                  | 1410 |         | 196th LRP Alabama inst at 1330H BT038163. 0218 FSE notified Cpt Miller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JHM      |
| TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |         | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 320-345) |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | PAGE NO<br>8       | NO OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                    |             |
|                                                           |                     |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | TO                 |             |
|                                                           |                     |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DATE      | HOUR               | DATE        |
| AMERICAN DIVISION TOC                                     |                     | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 16 Dec 68 | 2400               | 16 Dec 68   |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | ACTION TAKEN       | INITIALS    |
| 54                                                        | 1420                |              | 11th LRP Idaho ext req BS4945, 5245, 4942, 5242. Time: 170600H to 201600H. Purpose obsn of area. Posted on G2, G3 maps. Notified SSD. Posted LRP chart.                                                                         |           |                    | JH          |
| 55                                                        | 1420                |              | 11th D/4/21 BS624428 at 1241H. Ref Journal #46. (Add) 1 US WHA(E) wounded in head, D/O comp 1430H.                                                                                                                              |           | M                  | JH          |
| 56                                                        | 1428                |              | 26th Engr CC BS762482 at 1050H. 2 VN riding lambretta motor bike det mine at above coord. Res: 2 VN KHA. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                            |           |                    | JH          |
| 57                                                        | 1435                |              | 11th C/4/3 BS684514 at 1428H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                  |           | M                  | JH          |
| 58                                                        | 1510                |              | 11th D/4/3 BS788456 at 1400H. Dtd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                    | JH          |
| 59                                                        | 1422                |              | 11th C/4/3 BS788489 at 1410H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC CIA, neg wpn, poss draft dodger.                                                                                                                                     |           | M                  | JH          |
| 60                                                        | 1423                |              | 198th R/1/52 BT232128 at 1240H. Obsd 4 VC, 2 w/wpn, called arty, ineffective. 4.2 mtr called Res: Neg cas.                                                                                                                      |           |                    | JH          |
| 61                                                        | 1645                |              | 196th Convoy dept Ross at 1550H, arrived at Baldy at 1635H.                                                                                                                                                                     |           | CSIC, Sfc Caffedny | JH          |
| 62                                                        | 1540                |              | 11th C/4/3 BS747444 at 1445H. Dtd 14 MAM ages 18 to 35. Dressed as Budding holding for extn to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                         |           |                    | JH          |
| 63                                                        | 1550                |              | 1-1 B Trp BT219424 at 1520H. Fd 1 500 lb bomb booby trapped w/a chicom grenade, both were dest. The 500 lb left a crater 10 ft deep and 25 ft wide.                                                                             |           |                    | JH          |
| 64                                                        | 1627                |              | 198th B/1/6 BS438086 at 1615H. Dtd 13 VCS, all had ID. 1 female 33 yrs old, her husband is a VC CO. Evac to Fat City and then to Bayonet. Fd in immediate area, 150 ft of time fuze and 100' det coord. Notified IPW Sp Powers. |           |                    | JH          |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                     |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                    |             |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 720-346) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PAGE NO<br>9   |              | NO OF PAGES |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |             |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FROM           |              | TO          |           |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR        | DATE      |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 0001           | 16 Dec 68    | 2400        | 16 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | ACTION TAKEN |             | INITIALS  |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |              |             |           |
| 65                                                        | 1610 |     | 198th, R-5-46, CA Comp. Cold. PZ Gator-161434H, LZ BS528910-161448.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | M            |             | JH        |
| 66                                                        | 1615 |     | CLDC, Condition Gray eff. 161800H TEA is Bravo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |              |             | JH        |
| 67                                                        | 1630 |     | 198th, F-8 5/46, BT005472 at 1358H, were obs a well used trail, direction couldn't be determined. BT005472 obs a trail running W. to E. trail looked like it was used last night. AT961454 obs a trail showing moderate use, trail was running E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |              |             | JH        |
| 68                                                        | 1637 |     | 196th, F-8, AT944385 at 1315H, BDA: 5 large bunkers were destroyed, AT936382 spotted a large rock w/a door in the back of it, the top of the rock had been caved in and the area seemed to be well fortified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |              |             | JH        |
| 69                                                        | 1734 |     | 11th, D-4-21, BS624428 at 1241H, fnd 2 VC killed by air strikes, 4 weeks old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | M            |             | JH        |
| 70                                                        | 1445 |     | 1st CAG, CAP1-1-6, BT342327 at 1445H. While sweeping area on a search and dest, ptl recd SA fire fm the NW while sweeping along the beach. Ptl headed toward above coord to investigate and recd hvy SA fire fm above coord. VC tried to encircel ptl. Ptl was forced to annalt towards the S. Action taken: broke contact & returned to comp. Will return at a later date, due to the fact Marines believe the area is an enemy ammo dump. CAP 1-1-6 killed 8 VC (Info Only) 198th. |  |                |              |             | JH        |
| 71                                                        | 1615 |     | 198th, Airmove: D-5-46 PZ Buff-161551H to LZ BS459806-161555H. CAP-1-3-9 PZ BS555895-161450H to LZ BS470867-161529H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | M            |             | JH        |
| 72                                                        | 1659 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 en: BS545955 at 1130H, Marines while on patrol obs VN working in rice paddy. Kit Carsons questioned these people and at that time 1 VCS was apprehended Ptl was returning to comp when they obs 1 VN male fleeing BS535954. Patrol fired warning shots and man halted. Res: 2 VCS CIA and sent to Bin Son for quest. Ben Son conf. 1 as being VC.                                                                                                       |  |                |              |             | JH        |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | SIGNATURE      |              |             |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-240) |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | PAGE NO<br>10 | NO OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |               |             |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |                     | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO            |             |
|                                                           |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MOON           | DATE      | MOON          | DATE        |
|                                                           |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 16 Dec 68 | 2400          | 16 Dec 68   |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS      |             |
| 173                                                       | 1715                |              | 11th, A-4-3, BS848283 at 1615H, four men went into tunnel, tunnel collapsed, dust off was called and comp at 1620H 2xurgent, 2xpriority, they were using explosives in the tunnel. US's will be carries as MBK(E), S/M Burnick                                       | G3             |           | JH            |             |
| 74                                                        | 1838                |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5. BS702934 at 1808H, fm VN people, villagers said VCx100 are S of 1-3-5 pos, VC plan to attack 1-3-5, 1-3-3 and army outposts, leader is Pham Cong, he was district chief and trained in NVN, Res: plotting H&I will fire during night. Info Only. |                |           | JH            |             |
| 75                                                        | 1855                |              | 198th, D-1-52, BT175178 at 1600H, were searching area where they had contact on 161425 Dec 68. They had fired arty on the grid yesterday. They find 1 VC KIA at grid.                                                                                                | M              |           | JH            |             |
| 76                                                        | 1906                |              | 198th, D-5-46, BS466805 en: BS452794 at 1715H obs 40 VC in open w/wpns, fired arty w/unk res will check area in morn.                                                                                                                                                |                |           | JH            |             |
| 77                                                        | 1945                |              | CLDC, at 1930H, bnkr 436 (SS IV) recd 8 sniper rds, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | R             |             |
| 78                                                        | 2000                |              | CLDC, BT517065 at 1935H, bnkr on the N bnkr line are receiving sniper fire fm vic An Tan vill. Believe that fire is coming fm PF element This info pssd to Cpt Blanco at 198th, to be relayed to Ly Tin Dist HQ Advisor.                                             |                |           | R             |             |
| 79                                                        | 2030                |              | 196th, 1-46, 132461 at 1820H, Bnkr #3 recd 40-50 rds SA fire fm approx 150 meters N of their loc. At 1825H bnkr #2 saw 1 VC carrying a carb 100 meters E. of their loc. Eng with M-16, M-79 res Unk.                                                                 |                |           | R             |             |
| 80                                                        | 2100                |              | 198th, D-5-46, LZ Buff, BS524829 at 2025H. obs 4 VC evading, fired mort, movement ceased, unk res.                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | R             |             |
| 81                                                        | 2116                |              | 198th, -1-52 (arvn amb), BT179151 en: BT179151 at 1950H, ARVN amb rpt 1 VC crawled to perim and threw 2 HGs, amb ret'd fire w/unk res & neg cas. will check area in morning.                                                                                         |                |           | R             |             |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY      |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |           |               |             |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 220-348)</small> |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | PAGE NO<br>10  |              | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |                   |           |
|                                                                          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | FROM           |              | TO                |           |
|                                                                          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR              | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 0001           | 12 Dec 68    | 2400              | 12 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN |                   | INITIALS  |
|                                                                          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                |              |                   |           |
| 71                                                                       | 1905 |     | 198th, A-5-46, BS668948 at 1830H, recd 35 to 40 rds SA fire, fm 1 AK47 & 2 M-1 carbines of M-14 rds, called arty w/neg res, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 71                                                                       | 2045 |     | 1st Mar Div, TOC Recon team "Recline" is loc in the recon team # "Hansworth" box at this time. will remain at that location until extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 72                                                                       | 1510 |     | 198th, 5-52, BT188910 at 1430H, Aero Scouts. recvd auto wons fire. obs several bunkers and approx 5 NVA green unifs and 2 NVA pith helmets at BT257080 obs 1 military aged man dressed in kahki. The man ran into hut, hut was dest. at BT255088 obs several bunkers, the bunkers contained kahki clothing & several pith helmets. 255081 obs green clothing. |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 74                                                                       | 2020 |     | 198th, CAP 1-2-5, BT460113 at 2010H, CAP ptl (K5A) eng unk size VC force, enemy ret'd fire w/SA and M-79 fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA VC wearing green PJs.                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 75                                                                       | 2130 |     | 11th, D-4-3, BS750512 at 2115H, fired 81mm in support of PF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                | M            | JH                |           |
| 76                                                                       | 2210 |     | 11th, at 2050H to 2105H, B sector of Bronco perim recd incoming SA fire. went to Grey alert G sector recd M-79 fire. called gunship, recon area, called arty & mort, res: unk, firing stopped 2105, gunships back down.                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 77                                                                       | 2300 |     | 1/1 Cav, Trp B, BT212432, en: BT213437, BT214434 at 2245H, B trp recd 6 M-79 and 37 rds SA fire NUD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 78                                                                       | 2300 |     | CAP 1-2-5, BT406113 at 2030H, Ptl made contact w/15 VC. VC broke cont & scattered, wearing green unifs. Res: swept area fnd 1 VC in bunker & tryed to coax him out, VC came out & tried to flee engd, Res: 1 VC KIA. also fnd 3 blood trails CIA 1 M-1 carb & 1 med kit.                                                                                      |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| 79                                                                       | 2355 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT443101 at 2130H, Ptl spotted 5 VC walking down highway #1, engd VC rtnd fire w/1 B-40 rkt, 3 M-79 rds & SA fire, called illum                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                |              |                   | JH        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                      |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | SIGNATURE      |              |                   |           |

DA FORM 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO  
**11**

NO OF PAGES  
**12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**AMERICAL DIVISION TOC**

**CHU LAI, RVN**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**0001**

**16 Dec 68**

**2400**

**16 Dec 68**

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 82       | 1735 |     | 11th, B-3-1, BS652352 at 1500H, engd 1 NVA with SA fire, NVA fell but check of the area res in AK-47 rifle captured with nobody fnd. NVA wore helmet and carried pack when first obs.                                                                                                                                                                                 | M            |          |
| 83       | 1922 |     | 11th, D-4-3, BS703555 at 1725H, 4 VC engd with airstrikes, res: 4 VC KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            |          |
| 84       | 1925 |     | 11th, D-4-3, BS705548 at 1825H, engd 2 VC by arty, res: 2 VC KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 85       | 1928 |     | 11th, D-4-3, BS739576 at 1730H, det. 1 VCS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 86       | 2030 |     | 196th, B-4-31, AT842336 at 1730H, engd 2 NVA w/SA fm 5 mtrs, res: 2 NVA KIA, aged 20&22, carrying 2 packs, 1 AK-47 #110751258, pack cont: 2 hammocks, 2 pistol belts, 1 canteen w/cup and cover, 5 lbs rice, 1 khaki shirt, 1 Chicom HG, 1 US helmet cover, medical supplies, 2 letters contents unk, personal notes, letters & notes will be sent to 196th tomorrow. | M            |          |
| 87       | 2030 |     | 196th, 4/31 P-17 3d plt, AT963278 at 1740H, fnd a camouflaged cache cont 1 M-1 carb w/full mag. SN #6895117, 1 M28 Thompson SMG w/full mag SN #2269608, 10 M-16 mags with ammo, 1 entrenching toolcover, 1 US canteen.                                                                                                                                                | M            |          |
| 88       | 2030 |     | 196th, 4-31 P-17 3d plt, AT965277 at 1700H PRVs fnd 2 VC in tunnel, eng, res: 2 VC KIA aged 16, 18 approx, wearing blk PJs, neg wpn & ID. in same vic 3 VC suspects were detained 2 males 17&20 yrs old, neg wpn, pack of ID, 1 female 20 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID, have been extracted to 4/31 loc.                                                              | M            |          |
| 89       | 2215 |     | 198th, 1/6 RD 15, BT455150 at 2130H, RD 15 made cont w/unk size VC force. engd & recd SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg cas or damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M            |          |
| 90       | 2240 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT624005 en: BT635004 at 1900H, VC ambushed CAP 1-3-4 unit on ptl, CAP 1-3-4 recd 300 rds AK-47, M-16, BAR, carb fire. rtnd fire and called arty res: 1 PF wounded                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |

ENTERED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

AR 22-145

12

12

### ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

VC

HOUA

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

HOUR

DAVE

0001

16 Dec 68

24.00

16 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS MESSAGE, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 90      | 2240 | (Cont'd) | and evac to 27th Surg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 91      | 2330 |          | 11th, TOC, Minh Long SF Camp, Ref Journal 16 Dec 68 entry #9, 7 WHA(E) and 1 WHA(M) changed to Non Battle Casualties. One box of HG, inside the hut where men were wounded had 1 HG missing. Investigation revealed that this was possibly the HG that caused the cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | h        |
| 92      | 2400 |          | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light cont being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO A-1-52 airmd fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT201077 at 0855H. C-1-52 airmd fm a PZ vic BT201077 to LZ Bowman at 0842H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-6 airmd fm Hill 54 to Hill 86 at 1025H. 4-B-1-6 airmd fm Hill 76 to Fat city at 0940H. R-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS528910 at 1448H. D-5-46 airmd fm LZ Buff to an LZ Vic BS459806 at 1624H. |              | h        |
| 93      | 2400 |          | Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 2 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 2 VC disc, 13 INC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | h        |
| 94      | 2400 |          | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | h        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

Douglas M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

REVIEW EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DUE BY

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Dec 1968

|                      |          |          |          |  |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Americal Division CP | CHU LAI  |          |          |  |
| 158th Inf Bde CP     | BT549016 |          |          |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | BT4620/2 |          |          |  |
| A Co                 | BT4620/2 |          |          |  |
| B Co                 | BT4350/9 |          |          |  |
| C Co                 | BT453039 |          |          |  |
| D Co                 | BT421047 |          |          |  |
| E Co                 | BT4620/2 |          |          |  |
| Recon                | BT476034 |          |          |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | BT133453 |          |          |  |
| A Co                 | BT020443 | BT213436 |          |  |
| B Co                 | BT133453 |          |          |  |
| C Co                 | BT011432 |          |          |  |
| D Co                 | BT029461 |          |          |  |
| E Co                 | BT133453 |          |          |  |
| Recon                | BT055470 |          |          |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | BS578961 |          |          |  |
| A Co                 | BT478961 |          |          |  |
| B Co                 | BS578961 |          |          |  |
| C Co                 | BS530855 |          |          |  |
| D Co                 | BS538824 |          |          |  |
| E Co                 | BS578961 | BS538824 | BT657004 |  |
| Recon                | BS578961 |          |          |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

|                  |          |          |  |
|------------------|----------|----------|--|
| 1/52d Inf Bn CP  | BT239142 |          |  |
| A CO             | BT239142 |          |  |
| B CO             | CHU LAI  |          |  |
| C CO             | BT1910/8 |          |  |
| D CO             | BT179167 |          |  |
| E CO             | BT188157 | BT239142 |  |
| RECON            | BT239142 |          |  |
| 2/17 Cav (Armor) | BT549016 |          |  |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP  | BT550010 |          |  |
| A Btry           | BS571963 |          |  |
| B Btry           | BS540824 |          |  |
| C Btry           | BT239142 |          |  |
| D Btry           | BT439075 |          |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BS812383 |          |  |
| 3/1st Inf Bn CP  | BS/30358 |          |  |
| A CO             | BS/30358 |          |  |
| B CO             | BS6573/6 |          |  |
| C CO             | BS6543/6 |          |  |
| D CO             | BS652385 |          |  |
| E CO             | BS/30358 |          |  |
| Recon            | BS659361 |          |  |
| 4/3d Inf Bn CP   | BS8/2324 |          |  |
| A CO             | BS8/2324 |          |  |
| B CO             | BS932222 |          |  |
| C CO             | BS/62436 |          |  |

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS/31528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS8/2324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS834392</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS486605</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS438600</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS486625</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS455614</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS/52436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS672456</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS4/4525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS628460</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS630499</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS4/4525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS654421</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS/30358</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BS435079</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                           |                 |                 |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u> | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |
| A Tro                     | <u>BT213436</u> | <u>BT199389</u> |  |
| B Tro                     | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |
| C Tro                     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |
| 7/8th Cav (Air)           | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |
| Div Arty                  | <u>BT515040</u> |                 |  |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP        | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT133453</u> |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>BT106142</u> |                 |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>AT989249</u> |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>BT500040</u> |                 |  |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP        | <u>BT511040</u> |                 |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>BT398143</u> |                 |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>BT028341</u> |                 |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>BS534515</u> |                 |  |
| 1st Bn 323 Arty CP        | <u>BT530037</u> |                 |  |
| A Btry                    | <u>AT869359</u> | <u>BS448612</u> |  |
| B Btry                    | <u>BS394144</u> |                 |  |
| C Btry                    | <u>BS709608</u> | <u>BS751432</u> |  |
| D Btry                    | <u>BS630853</u> |                 |  |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP       | <u>BS564044</u> |                 |  |
| G/55th Arty               | <u>BT529112</u> |                 |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP          | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP           | <u>BT021342</u> |                 |  |
| A Co                      | <u>AT993404</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                      | <u>AT972391</u> |                 |  |
| C Co                      | <u>AT935365</u> |                 |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT090404</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT02/342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000315</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>  | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT092241</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT02/342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052263</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT131202</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT842333</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT990260</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT880250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT947215</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT947215</u> | <u>AT925265</u> | <u>AT932243</u> | _____ |
| 3-02d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT02/340</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060473</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 270-346) |            |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO OF PAGES<br>11                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |            | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED                      |               |                                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |            | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Dec 68 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME       |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS      |                                   |
|                                                           | IN         | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |               |                                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001       |              | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 2                                                         | 0110       |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS616924 at 2330-0030H, recd intell rpt 1 plat NVA vic BS616924. clld arty, fired WP & HE, CAP 1-3-7 swept area, where 15-20 VC spotted, res: vill 75-80% dest, no bodies. Will sweep area again tomorrow. Recd 1 large explo fm arty with blk smoke. After firing arty Binh Son rptd a mortar tube was being set up S. of Binh Son. |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 3                                                         | 0120       |              | 198th, D-1/52, BT190165 at 0101H, obs several flashlights and tripflares set off, called arty, will check at daylight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 4                                                         | 0455       |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS567904, 571891 at 2110H, ptl recd intell that VC would burn vill chiefs house. mvd through area, leaving one amb. Later 1 sqd of VC opened fire w/1,000 rds SA/AW fire. Also recd 2 B-40 rkts. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E), ret'd fire and called arty, searched area, fnd blood trails, neg bodies.                                        |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 5                                                         | 0455       |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575523 at 0001H, ptl tripped trip wire, mine did not explode, will destroy mine at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 6                                                         | 0455       |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS567907, 564904 at 0230H amb was checking area for poss VC excape rts and came under hvy AW fire, approx 2,000 SA rds and 15-20 satchel charges. Res: called arty and swept area. During sweep villagers said there were 30-40 VC. These are part of a VC Co in Nguc Tri area. msn of this Co is to harass and destroy CAP 1-3-2.   |                                     |               | JK                                |
| 7                                                         | 0945(dlyd) |              | 11th, Reg Aero Scouts, VR vrn lake II AO time 171330-171730H, freq. 52.00, Purple Reels, psd to Div Avn-161320H, psd 11th, Sgt Bacon at 170610H.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |               |                                   |
| 8                                                         | 1820(dlyd) |              | 196th Blueghost Reg. Box <sup>BT</sup> 8840, 8837, 9238, 9236 VR & snatch. TOS: 170900H Dec 68 for as long as poss. Crater Mallet 76A, freq: 61.90, frnds 1500mtrs SB on LZ Sooner, en pos unk. to 1/1 CAG-0625H.                                                                                                                                        |                                     |               |                                   |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |            |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     | SIGNATURE     |                                   |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                      | PAGE NO<br>2            | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED       |                         |                    |
| AMERICAN DIVISION TOC                                     |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | TO<br>DATE<br>17 Dec 68 | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS             |                         |                    |
| 9                                                         | 1830(dlyd)     | 198th, Warlord Reg. #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390. RT Boundary is coast, Serene Tallents 79 freq: 59.80, no friendlies. #2. BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000, Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15 no friendlies. Both mns Snatch with fire for fire. Also cont Stewart Peso 79, freq: 58.50 before entering AO. psed to Div Avn, Aero-0730-1130 psed to Sgt Stover. |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 10                                                        | 0640           | CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 11                                                        | 0738           | 11th IRP Montana inst at BS7736 - 8031. 790340 Posted! PHE notified Sgt Byers, SSD Lt Thompson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 12                                                        | 0744           | 198th D/5/46 BS454798 at 0718H. Obsd 5 VC 1000 meters in open, 2 w/wpn, 3 w/packs, arty has been called. VC were not moving. Res: unk. 0730H arty hit hut which 2 VC had entered. Res: 2 VC KIA. Aero Scts will go into the area.                                                                                                                      | M            |                      |                         |                    |
| 13                                                        | 0821           | 26th Engr CC BS607909 at 0800H. Culvert at above coord was blown but road is still passable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M            |                      |                         |                    |
| 14                                                        | 0830           | 198th 5/46 w/Aero Scts BS573795 at 0816H. Snatched 1 MAM, will be evac to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 15                                                        | 0830           | 198th A/5/46 BS516865 at 0730H. Dtnd 2 VN males evac to Gator. Neg wpn or docu. Evac fm Gator to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 16                                                        | 0830           | 198th CC/5/46 BS512862 at 0730H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M            |                      |                         |                    |
| 17                                                        | 0845           | 9th Engr A Co BT204381 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 1 60mm mtr rd to swp team. VN civ was rewarded w/500 P's. 60mm rd blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                      |                         |                    |
| 18                                                        | 0859           | 198th 5/46 w/Aero Scts BS556763 at 0830H. Recd SA fire, engd sniper. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg dam to ship, neg wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M            |                      |                         |                    |
| 19                                                        | 0905           | 26th Engr CC Ship BS748510 at 0830H. W end of culvert blown, but still passable. Informed Sfc Cafferty GSIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                      |                         |                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                      | SIGNATURE               |                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AN 220-346) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | PAGE NO<br>3 | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |           | TO           |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE              |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0000           | 17 Dec 68 | 2400         | 17 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS     |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |              |                   |
| 20                                                        | 0915 | 196th C/2/1 AT927374 at 0815H. Recd 7 to 9 rds AW fire fm 4 VC at 250 meters N, neg cas. VC had green unif and Ho Chi Minh sandals w/wpns. Fire was rtnd w/M-79 and VC evaded NE into hvy veg. Area was well covered w/SA fire, C/2/1 checked area w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |              |                   |
| 21                                                        | 0920 | 198th A/5/46 BS505883 at 0900H. Dtnd 8 MAM, 2 are VC according to interpreter. Evac to Gator and then to Bayonet. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |              |                   |
| 22                                                        | 0804 | 198th A/5/46 CA comp. A(-) fm Gator to BS515870 PZ 0710H - LZ 0733H. 1A fm BS470867 to 515870. PZ 0745H - LZ 0755H. COLD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M              |           |              |                   |
| 23                                                        | 1030 | 196th E/3/21 BT113223 at 0945H. Obsd 3 VC in white PJ's moving NW at 2700 meters, called 106mm RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, the other 2 VC evaded, into woodline. Neg packs or wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M              |           |              |                   |
| 24                                                        | 0935 | 11th D/3/1 ARMV fm BS656378 to 486606. PZ 0811H LZ 0900H. Comp!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M              |           |              |                   |
| 25                                                        | 0945 | 11th B/4/3 BS915216 at 0910H. Dtnd 2 VC evading. Evac to Bronco. No wpns, packs, or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |              |                   |
| 26                                                        | 0950 | 196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 BT007338 at 0805H. A M-26 HG pressure type was stepped on. Res: 3 US C/S, Sp Johnson, WHA(E) while trying to find an LZ another M-26 G3, Sp Morgan, HG w/trip wire was struck. Res: 4 US WHA(E). G2, III MAF, A 3rd HG w/trip wire was fd (new) it was blown USARV, Maj Richards. in place. The plt ldr said the area would have been an excellent amb site. People being ambd fm the E would have det all 3 mines, seeking cover to the W. All mines were off side of trail. Dust off comp at 0846H for all 7 WHA(E). | M              |           |              |                   |
| 27                                                        | 1020 | 9th Engr A Co BT232336 at 1000H. Swp team fd 2 chicom grenades and 1 RPC rd, blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              |                   |
| 28                                                        | 1031 | 196th ARMV for 3/21 Inf. D-1 fm Center to East. PZ 0830H - LZ 0840H. D-3 fm Center to BT098248. PZ 0842H - LZ 0850H. B fm BT098248 to CL. PZ 0838H - LZ 0920H. R fm East to Center. PZ 0838H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |              |                   |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |           |              |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         | PAGE NO. | DATE      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
|                                           |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         | 4        | 11        |
| ORGANIZATION                              |             | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         | TIME     | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                     |             | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         | 0001     | 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO.                                  | TIME        | EVENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | REMARKS |          |           |
| 28                                        | 1031(Con't) | LZ 0848H. A fm CL to Center. PZ 0855H.- LZ 0940H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |          |           |
| 29                                        | 0950        | 11th ARMV D/4/3 fm Dragon to Bronco. PZ 0850H LZ 0942H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |          |           |
| 30                                        | 1005        | 11th ARMV A/1/20 fm BS486606 to Dragon. PZ 0838H - LZ 0934H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |          |           |
| 31                                        | 1055        | 11th ARMV C/4/3 fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 1015H LZ 1043H. C/1/20 fm BS486625 to Dragon. PZ 0935H. - LZ 1035H. B/1/20 Fm Cork to Liz. PZ 1000H - LZ 1029H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |          |           |
| 32                                        | 1035        | 11th ARMV B/3/1 fm BS656378 to Cork. PZ 0920H LZ 1010H. C/3/1 fm BS656318 to 486625. PZ 0851H - LZ 0920H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |          |           |
| 33                                        | 1243        | 196th 12 MSF/3/21 BT169226 at 1040H. 12th M-F and IPW team were led by dtne to wpn/cache (bnkr)<br>Res: 2 B-40 rkt rds, 3 chicom CS HG, 1 K50 #unk, 1 K15 Mag, 20 60mm rds, 2 AK47 mag, 2 B-40 rkt primers, 12 M-79 rds, 2 M-16 mag, 1 BAR mag, 1 M-1 Carb #55806, 7 primers for exp, 12 60mm fuses, 3 cans primer caps, 3 rolls of (coded) copper wire, 12 M-16 rds, 2 9mm rds.<br>All cache items evac to Center, then to Baldy. Bnkr will be dest. | M       |          |           |
| 34                                        | 0955        | 196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 BT007338-010335 at 0925H. Recd 30 rds AW fire, believe to be AK47 w/t US WHA(E). Fire was rtnd w/SA and M-60, enemy fire came fm 400 meters SE and neg VC were sited. At this time checking area. Note this 1 US WHA(E) was 1 of the WHA(E) caused by HG incident. Ref Journal #26.                                                                                                                                            |         |          |           |
| 35                                        | 1103        | 11th A/4/3 BS874345 at 1100H. Dtnd 1 VCS female no wpn, docu. Evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |          |           |
| 36                                        | 1110        | 198th Aero Scts/5/46 BS438803 at 1045H. Engd 2 NVA, had helmet, pack, web gear, poncho liner wpn. Res: 2 NVA KIA, unit could not find wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M       |          |           |
| 37                                        | 1115        | 196th C/3/21 OPCON 2/1 at 0805H. Ref Journal #26. 1st HG(mine) was struck at 0805H. Res: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M       |          |           |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | PAGE NO<br>5 | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |         | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED    |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |         | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM              |              | TO                |
|                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR              | DATE         | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001              | 17 Dec 68    | 2400 17 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |         | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN      |              | INITIALS          |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |              |                   |
| 37                                                        | 1115 | (Con't) | US WHA(E). 1st Dust off at 0817H. 2nd 0846H. Total should read 8 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 4 WHA(E) on 2nd HG, and 2 WHA(M). Notified C/S Sp Johnson, G3 Sp Morgan.                                                                                       |                   |              | JH                |
| 38                                                        | 1133 |         | 39th Engr B Co BS620826 at 0810H. <sup>fd</sup> <del>Blow</del> 15 lb mine w/bamboo firing device. Blew in place cont mine swp.                                                                                                                   |                   |              | JH                |
| 39                                                        | 1135 |         | 198th 5/46 Amro Scts BS482878 at 1103H. Snatched 1 VN female, evac to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |              | JH                |
| 40                                                        | 1135 |         | 39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0855H. Dtstd 10 lb mine w/bamboo firing device. Blew in place cont mine swp.                                                                                                                                           |                   |              | JH                |
| 41                                                        | 1138 |         | 39th Engr B Co BS631825 at 0940H. Dtstd 10 lb mine w/electric firing device, dest mine cont mine swp.                                                                                                                                             |                   |              | JH                |
| 42                                                        | 1140 |         | 39th B Co Engr BS609904 at 1010H. Culvert blown, crater 7 ft by 2 ft. Road passable to 2 lane traffic. Cont swp, will repair after swp comp.                                                                                                      | M                 |              | JH                |
| 43                                                        | 1153 |         | 198th A/1/52 BT214050 at 1120H. Obsd 15 enemy all w/pack, helmets and some w/wpns. A/S being called.                                                                                                                                              |                   |              | JH                |
| 44                                                        | 1300 |         | 11th TOC. ARMV of R/3/1 fm BS685360 to Cork. PZ 1100H - LZ 1110H. Comp and cold.                                                                                                                                                                  | M                 |              | JH                |
| 45                                                        | 1300 |         | 196th C/1/46 BT007432 at 1155H. Obsd SA fire fm grid AT987432. Fire was directed at an A/S at AT987440. Helix will put A/S on enemy grid. Fire was about 1800 meters W of C/1/46. Sounded like 20 to 30 rd AW fire.                               |                   |              | JH                |
| 46                                                        | 1045 |         | 196th 3/21 req that SF opn C-272 stay S of 22 EW gridline. Time: 170500H to 201800H. LNO fm 196th. Passed to Tien Phouc MSG 74-0-171100 Glt. Reply: MSG # 244-0-171325 fm Tien Phouc to CL. Ref MSG 74. Will comply. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. | M FSE, Cpt Miller |              | JH                |
| REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY    |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE         |              |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 720-146) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     | PAGE NO<br>6 | NO OF PAGES<br>11                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED                      |              |                                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Dec 68 |              | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS     |                                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |              |                                   |
| 47                                                        | 1303 |              | 198th Aero Scts BS551765 at 0930H. 1 NVA KIA in the area of instn. They then recd hvy wpns fire N of coord. The KIA was wearing green PJ's and had no wpn, ID or pack.                                                                                       | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 48                                                        | 1320 |              | 198th A/5/46 BS526884 at 1134H. Det 1 M-16 mine on trail, think it was pressure type. Res: 3 WHA(E), Urgent dust off. Dust off comp 1146H. CC made dust off.                                                                                                 |                                     |              |                                   |
| 49                                                        | 1350 |              | 11th TOC ARMV comp and cold. D/1/20 fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1310H - LZ 1325H.                                                                                                                                                                                  | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 50                                                        | 1355 |              | 198th A/1/52 BT214048 at 1310H. Obsd 6 or 7 VC w/steel pots, wpns, and wearing blk PJ's. The VC were spotted at BT214048 arty was called and VC were seen evading S, to grid BT209041. CC/1/52 is firing in the vic where the VC were last spotted, neg res. |                                     |              |                                   |
| 51                                                        | 1400 |              | 11th ARMV comp. D/1/20 fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1310H-LZ 1325H. E/1/20 fm Mit to Cork. PZ 1320H LZ 1345H.                                                                                                                                                       | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 52                                                        | 1420 |              | 11th ARMV of A/3/1 fm Mit to Cork. PZ 1325H LZ 1340H.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 53                                                        | 1425 |              | R/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT076276 at PZ 1100H LZ 1130H.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 54                                                        | 1425 |              | 11th ARMV R/1/20 fm Cork to Dragon. PZ 1130H LZ 1142H.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 55                                                        | 1410 |              | 196th 1/46 BLUEGHOST BT020500 at 1315H. Obsd 2 VC swimming in river, engd. Lost sight of VC, but saw large blood spots in water.                                                                                                                             |                                     |              |                                   |
| 56                                                        | 1425 |              | CLDC, Sgt Kent. RMK will be blasting at 1700H today, in rock quarry. Notified C/S, Sgt Lortis G3, Sgt Fry.                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |              |                                   |
| 57                                                        | 1430 |              | 196th D/3/21 BT055234 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                     | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 58                                                        | 1450 |              | 196th G2. Sniffer readout for 27th Chemical                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M                                   |              |                                   |

|                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 20-146) |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | PAGE NO<br>7                      | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                             |             | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                                   |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                    |             | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Dec 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 17 Dec 68 |                   |
| ITEM NO                                                  | TIME        |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS                          |                   |
|                                                          | IN          | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                                   |                   |
| 58                                                       | 1450(Con't) |              | detachment - on station at 1015H until 1130H. Max readings at AT980279, 973281, 968280, 960279, 963279, 953279, 837236, 892241, 890288, 889237, 887234, 885230, 884228, 870198, 871204. Substantial readings at AT919330, 864338, 857343, 816278, 859270, 890273, 901273, 975296, 980280, 978280, 970280, 968280, 953279, 950280, 950282, 946285, 948284, 833236, 876212, 880211, 871204, 875205, 876191, 903213, 906214, 906218, 909218, 929176. |              |                                   |                   |
| 59                                                       | 1455        |              | 196th F-17th Cav OPCON 4/31 AT925275 at 1430H. Fd 8 VC in graves, graves 2 days old. 6 were males, 2 were females. 3 VC were killed by 50 cal, 5 by arty. They were naked. Bodies 18 to 25 yrs old. Neg packs, wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M            |                                   |                   |
| 60                                                       | 1545        |              | 39th Engr C Co BS719593 at 1440H. 1 VC Chein Hoi to C Co. He was turned over to MACV team #2 personnel at Snoopy. Pfc Hamilton of IPW was notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                   |                   |
| 61                                                       | 1615        |              | 198th C/1/3, 5/46 ARMV fm BS669913 to Dottie. PZ 1550H - LZ 1555H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            |                                   |                   |
| 62                                                       | 1618        |              | 198th A/1/52 BT214048 at 1400H. Dtdnd 3 VCS in vic of above coord. Det 1 MAM, 1 young female and 1 old woman. Will be evac to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                   |                   |
| 63                                                       | 1620        |              | 198th CC/5/46ABS548871 at 1610H. Traveling N to S recd fire fm above coord. Both ships rtnd fire, w/unlk res. Neg hits on choppers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                   |                   |
| 64                                                       | 1630        |              | Ha Thanh A/1 BS313708 at 1345H. Opn C-300 engd 1 plt of VC at dist of 50 to 100 meters. Res: Fdly, 2 WIA, En 2 KIA. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                                   |                   |
| 65                                                       | 1645        |              | 5th SF Nong Son. Frdlys will be in the following area fm 180600H to 181200H Dec 68. Coord: AT 8036 to 8436, to 8340 to 8640. Informed 196th Bde SP/4 Franklin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M            |                                   |                   |
| 66                                                       | 1710        |              | CLDC, Sgt Bodein. Alert condition gray effective at 1800H. TEA: Bravo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                   |                   |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY            |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE    |                                   |                   |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 230-145) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     | PAGE NO<br>8 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED                      |              |                                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Dec 68 |              | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS     | REMARKS                           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |              |                                   |
| 67                                                        | 1550 |              | 196th P-8th Cav OPCON 4/31 AT910376 at 1420H to 1500H. Time on station was 1420H to 1500H. They snatched 1 MAM and evac to Baldy. Neg wpn, age 22 yrs, had docu and a picture of NVA flag. 1450H engd 2 VC AT903377 evading NW. Res: 2 VC KIA. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                      | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 68                                                        | 1755 |              | 11th A/4/3 BT866345 at 1740H. Dtnd 3 MAM VCS 1 had no ID, 2 had ID and said were Buddhist Monks. CC evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |              |                                   |
| 69                                                        | 1755 |              | 11th A/4/21 BS642449 at 1535H. Engd 2 NVA evdg. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Capt'd 4 rucksacks, both in green unif, had 100 lbs of rice, 1 US first aid pack, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 Russian first aid pack, 1 quart kerosene, 2 pith helmets, no wpns or ID.                                                                                                                | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 70                                                        | 1405 |              | 196th, C-2-1, AT95A384 at 1201H, recd 40-50 rds SA-AW fire, neg US cas, fire came fm approx 4 VC approx 75 meters N. of C Co, used SA & M-79 fire on area, C Co checked out the area and fnd 1 NVA KIA, the KIA was 20 yrs old, wearing green unif, NVA had AK-47 SN 202390, KIA had neg field gear, also fnd blood trail leading N. C Co was following trail. | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 71                                                        | 1450 |              | 11th, Req sniffer man. 4861, 4856, 5060, 5458, 5461, fire for fire req. today 1530H until 1800H. pass to SF. pass to Minh Long- neg 75-0 171515 tor 1530H. pass to Quang Ngai reply: 821-P-171655 fm 32 neg clearance, the sniffer man is appvd only to the 52 grid line, appvd by G3, Cpt Miller. pass to 11th, PFC Comrin.                                   |                                     |              |                                   |
| 72                                                        | 1800 |              | 198th, 5-46 C-1-3-9, BS484837 at 1745H. CAP 1-3-9 comp saw 3 VC in open, fired arty, res: 2 VC KIA by a arty, credit to 198th arty, 1 VC evad, area was not searched for wpns, KB arty credited to B-1-14 artillery.                                                                                                                                           | M                                   |              |                                   |
| 73                                                        | 1830 |              | 11th<br>S-2, LRP Nevada inserted 786334 at 171830H Montana & Nevada extracted because of contact with 3 VC, FSE Sgt Chaffee, SSO Sp4 Brantley, LRP Nevada extracted 786334 at 171835H. LRP Montana extracted 790340 at 171835H.                                                                                                                                |                                     |              |                                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 240-144)</small> |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | PAGE NO<br><b>9</b>                 | NO. OF PAGES<br><b>11</b>         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | PERIOD COVERED                      |                                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 17 Dec 68 | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN |                                     | INITIALS                          |
|                                                                          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                     |                                   |
| 74                                                                       | 1835 |     | 198th, D-5-46, BS464804, obs: BS472798 at 1809H, obsd 3 VC in open wearing blk PJs w/wps. engd with arty; res: neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 75                                                                       | 1836 |     | 198th, D-5-46, BS448794, en: BS456793 at 1825H, obsd 10 VC w/wps & packs, engd with arty, res: unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 76                                                                       | 1903 |     | 11th, D-4-21, BS614472 at 1900H, spotted 5 NVA w/web gear and small arms, engd w/SA, called arty, res: 1 NVA conf KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            |                                     | JH                                |
| 77                                                                       | 1905 |     | 196th, A-1-1, AT997336 at 1835H, a troop was reconning by fire at coord AT997336 with .50 cal, obs 1 secondary explo that had a fire ball 30 ft high w/a column of smk 150' high gray to blk in color.                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 78                                                                       | 1910 |     | 198th, A-1-52, BT208077 en: BT216077 at 1840H, obs 30 VC w/packs, moving S., fired arty, arty landed on target, res: unk, will fire H&I all night, check area in morn at first light.                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 79                                                                       | 1936 |     | 196th, S-2, at 1548H, IRP Tennessee extracted 1548H, BT157265, routine extraction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 80                                                                       | 1945 |     | 198th, A-5-46, BS526884 at 1134H, change Journal entry # 48 to read 1 US KHA-2 US WHA(K).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 81                                                                       | 1800 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS690958 at 1800H, vill Phuoc Hoa (1) rptd VC are going to hit CAP 1-3-3 tonight fm direction of An Loc. VC left 1 NVA flag on gate and propaganda leaflets and Truong Hoa (2) also rptd 1 VC Co in An Loc area. Fired mort and are calling arty in area.                                                                                              |              |                                     | JH                                |
| 82                                                                       | 1630 |     | 2d ARVN, G3, Req. all Americal Div Locations: Directed to Lt Col Lawrence G3, Only Bde & Bn C.P locations. 196th Bde-LZ Baldy-BT133453, 2/1 Inf Bn-LZ Ross-BT027342, 4/31 Inf Bn-LZ West-AT990250, 3/21 Inf Bn-LZ Center-BT052253, 198th Bdey LZ Bayonet-BT549016, 1/46 Inf Bn-LZ Baldy-BT133453, 1/6 Inf Bn-Hill 69-BT462072, 5/46 Inf Bn-LZ Gator-BS578961, 1/52 Inf Bn- |              |                                     |                                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

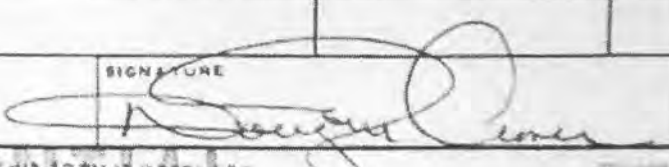
CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AM 220-144) |                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | PAGE NO<br>10          | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |                        |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |                | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |                        | TO                |
|                                                           |                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE                   | HOUR              |
|                                                           |                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 17 Dec 68              | 2400 17 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN OUT |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | ACTION TAKEN           |                   |
| 82                                                        | 1630(Cont'd)   |              | LZ Bowman-BT239142, 11th Bde-LZ Bronco-BS812883, 1/20th Inf Bn-LZ Cork-BS449611, 3/1st Inf Bn-LZ Cork-BS449611, 4/3rd Inf Bn-LZ Thunder-BS872-324, 4/21st Inf Bn-LZ Liz-BS752436, 1st Sqd 1st Cav-LZ Hawk Hill-BT231315, Reason: to post 2d ARVN G3 map. psed to Selk 11th Bde at 171837 for relay to Quang Ngai. Neg commo with Quang Ngai on secure, they are having equipment trouble - 172100H Sp4 Kolb. psed to Sp Lopes - Quang Ngai. |                |                        |                   |
| 83                                                        | 1915           |              | 196th, BT007338 en: BT010335 at 0845H raf Journal #34 & 26. the item: recd 30 rds AM fire (believed to be AK-47) w/1 US WHA(E), this should read 1 US KHA (not previously WHA.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | C/S, G3, USRV, III MAP |                   |
| 84                                                        | 2045           |              | 123d Avn ASC, BS556767 at 1200H, 2 WHA(M), 123d Inf element at above coord recd SA fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                        |                   |
| 85                                                        | 2100           |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS483838 at 1820, ptl saw 3 VC. called arty Res: 2 VC KIA. 3d VC escaped into tree line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                        |                   |
| 86                                                        | 2100           |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS581916 at 0645H, amb eng 2 VC removing mine, VC fled and ptl pursued searched area and fnd 2 VC wounded. Removed 1 M-16 mine. VC taken to Binh Son. 2 VC CIA. 1 M-16 mine CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                        |                   |
| 87                                                        | 2100           |              | 2d ROK Marine, COCLNO, AO extension req. Req. area W of Hwy #1 in the AO ext granted to Americal Div by 2d ROK Marines. Time Req. fm 180600H-232400H Dec 68. psed to 196th, Sp4 Trogdon 172125H. appvd by Lt Hagen 196th-172330H. psed to 2d ROK Sp Anders 172335H.                                                                                                                                                                         |                |                        |                   |
| 88                                                        | 2105           |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 2105H, 4 VN who were captured in Binh Son several days ago were released by VC today, they stated there was a VC Co BS702937, 1x81mm, many AK-47s men: unk CAP called arty into that area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                        |                   |
| 89                                                        | 2150           |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013 at 2150H, recd 1 rd 82mm in OP. called arty on suspected pos. Res: 5 sec explos. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                        |                   |
| PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY     |                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |                        |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AF 320-344) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | PAGE NO<br>11 | NO OF PAGES<br>11 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |               | TO                |           |
|                                                           |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOOR           | DATE          | HOOR              | DATE      |
|                                                           |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 17 Dec 68     | 2400              | 17 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |               |                   |           |
| 90                                                        | 2200 |              | 198th, Aero Scouts, BS438803, at 1045H. Ref Journal entry #36. Change to 1 NVA engd and 1 NVA KIA, board & books changed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | h             |                   |           |
| 91                                                        | 2250 |              | 198th, A-1-52, BT219057 en: BT223050 at 2215H. obsd light moving, fired arty, some lights went out, others are stationary, res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | h             |                   |           |
| 92                                                        | 2340 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-10. BS554896 at 2215H, RFs caught 1 VCS at above coord, will be evac to Binh Son for interrogation, Res: 1 VCS CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | h             |                   |           |
| 93                                                        | 2340 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS713964 at 2030H, ptl obs 2 VC put a NVA flag at above coord, called illum, VC fled, ptl did not check area due to mine field, will check in morn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | h             |                   |           |
| 94                                                        | 2400 |              | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO R-3-21 airmoved fm LZ East to LZ Center at 0848H. R-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT076-276 at 1130H. B-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT098-248 to Chu Lai at 0920H. A-3-21 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Center at 0940H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS515870 at 0755H. In opn Vrn Lke II 3-1 Inf airmvd fm the Duc Pho AO to the NE. sector of Vrn Lke II opns area comp 1345H. In the Duc Pho AO 1-20 inf airmvd fm the NE section of the Vrn Lke II area to the Duc Pho AO comp 1325H. D-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco comp 0942H. C-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Liz to LZ Dragon at 11043H. |                | h             |                   |           |
| 95                                                        | 2400 |              | Americal Daily Totals: 4 KHA, 10 WHA(E), 6 NVA KIA, 10 VC KIA, 8 VC disc, 3 IWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | h             |                   |           |
| 96                                                        | 2400 |              | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | h             |                   |           |
| THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |               |                   |           |
| DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3                       |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |               |                   |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 Dec 68

|                      |                 |                 |                |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Americal Division CP | CHU LAI         |                 |                |  |
|                      | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                |  |
| 190th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> | <u>BS485967</u> |                |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT476034</u> |                 |                |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT012443</u> | <u>BT213436</u> |                |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT012433</u> |                 |                |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT029457</u> |                 |                |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS530855</u> |                 |                |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS579961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT54700</u> |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS543873</u> |                 |                |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

13th (cont)

|                  |          |  |  |
|------------------|----------|--|--|
| 1/52d Inf Bn CP  | BT239142 |  |  |
| A CO             | BT214050 |  |  |
| B CO             | BT396245 |  |  |
| C CO             | BT239142 |  |  |
| D CO             | BT188157 |  |  |
| E CO             | BT188157 |  |  |
| RECON            | BT225112 |  |  |
| H/17 Cav (Armor) | BS549016 |  |  |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP  | BT550010 |  |  |
| A Btry           | BS571963 |  |  |
| B Btry           | BS540824 |  |  |
| C Btry           | BT239142 |  |  |
| D Btry           | BT439075 |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BS812383 |  |  |
| 3/1st Inf Bn CP  | BS449611 |  |  |
| A CO             | BS449611 |  |  |
| B CO             | BS449611 |  |  |
| C CO             | BS485612 |  |  |
| D CO             | BS486606 |  |  |
| E CO             | BS449611 |  |  |
| Recon            | BS449611 |  |  |
| 4/3d Inf Bn CP   | BS872324 |  |  |
| A CO             | BS872324 |  |  |
| B CO             | BS932222 |  |  |
| C CO             | BS812383 |  |  |

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS812362</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> |       |       |       |
| A CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731538</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS731429</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS762436</u> |       |       |       |
| A CO              | <u>BS636449</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS638447</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS629455</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS654524</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 2/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> |       |       |       |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> |       |       |       |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                            |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>  | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |                 |
| A Tro                      | <u>BT044393</u> |                 |                 |
| B Tro                      | <u>BT213435</u> | <u>BT2145</u>   | <u>BT198389</u> |
| C Tro                      | <u>BT231316</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>3/5th Cav (Air)</u>     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| <u>Div Arty</u>            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| <u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT515040</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT224311</u> |                 |                 |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT104142</u> |                 |                 |
| C Btry                     | <u>BT028451</u> | <u>AT989249</u> |                 |
| <u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT511040</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT398143</u> |                 |                 |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> |                 |                 |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS534515</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT430037</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry                     | <u>AT869359</u> |                 |                 |
| B Btry                     | <u>BS394144</u> |                 |                 |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS731528</u> |                 |                 |
| D Btry                     | <u>BS630853</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u> | <u>BT564044</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>G/55th Arty</u>         | <u>BT529112</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>    | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| <u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>     | <u>BT027342</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                       | <u>AT982433</u> |                 |                 |
| B Co                       | <u>AT976508</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                       | <u>AT935365</u> |                 |                 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |          |          |         |       |
|------------------|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| D Co             | BT099518 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| E Co             | BT037453 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| Recon            | BY002470 | BT00315  | _____   | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| A Co             | BHINTER  | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| B Co             | CHU LAI  | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| C Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| D Co             | BT018269 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| E Co             | BT053358 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| Recon            | BT086284 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| A Co             | AT869859 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| B Co             | AT917321 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| C Co             | AT948344 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| D Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| E Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| Recon            | AT92865  | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | AT947275 | AT926265 | OCONNER | _____ |
| 3-02d Arty CP    | BT133453 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| A Btry           | BT027340 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| B Btry           | BT051249 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| C Btry           | AT990250 | _____    | _____   | _____ |
| D Btry           | BT060472 | _____    | _____   | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-100) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | FROM           | TO            |                    |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR               |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | 0001           | 18 Dec 68     | 2400               |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                | 28 Dec 68     |                    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |               |                    |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                |               |                    |
| 1                                                         | 0001 | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 2                                                         | 0125 | 11th, B-4-21, BS465513 at 0115H, 4.2 personnel at Amy obs 10 en moving S, fired 4.2 mort, obs 1 small secondary expl. Neg assessment.                                                          |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 3                                                         | 0156 | 1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231215 at 0155H, recd 1 rd poss 60mm mort. NCD.                                                                                                                                |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 4                                                         | 0220 | 1/1 Cav, B 1/1, BT213435 at 0210H, recd 1 60mm mort, 8-10 rds Ak-47. NCD.                                                                                                                      |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 5                                                         | 0335 | 198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT452057 at 0235H. recd 15-20 rds 60mm/82mm mort, enemy loc unk. Res: 2 PF KHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), 1 VC KIA. dust off comp 0315H.                                                |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 6                                                         | 0355 | 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT247255 at 0130H, took 20 rds of 75mm RR, 5 rds of 82mm mort, at base camp RF 102, 136, Cos NCD.                                                                             |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 7                                                         | 0355 | 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT304284 at 0200H, recd 3 60mm mort rds & SA harassing fire, RF 922 - 725 Cos. NCD                                                                                            |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 8                                                         | 0355 | 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT210440 at 0200H, RF: 820 Co recd 2 rds of 60mm & harassing SA fire. NCD.                                                                                                    |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 9                                                         | 0400 | 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190 en: BT364204 at 0145H, compound recd 1 rd 81mm mort, also recd 4 B-40 rcts, also recd 20 60mm mort rds. searched area w/neg res. Res: 2 PF WHA(M), 3 USMC WHA(M). |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 10                                                        | 0412 | 198th, 1/6, 435079, en: 440094 at 0235H, recd 2 82mm rds, NCD. arty fired res: unk.                                                                                                            |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 11                                                        | 0416 | 5/46, CAP 1-3-3, 666978, en: 668978 at 0315H. pti obs 3 VC crossing rice fld, pti engd w/SA neg res.                                                                                           |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 12                                                        | 0440 | 198th, D-1-6, BT437054 at 0230H, obsd 8 mortar rds landing in that vic, could not loc art pos. Impact area was 400 meters NW fm their loc.                                                     |              | JH             |               |                    |
| 13                                                        | 0510 | 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, at 0230H, additional info: recd approx 15-25 82mm rds, 20 M-79 rds.                                                                                                        |              | JH             |               |                    |
| FIRE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | SIGNATURE      |               |                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 120-346) |              |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |           | PAGE NO.<br>2                      | NO. OF PAGES<br>14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |              | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED                                       |           |                                    |                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |              | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 18 Dec 68                  |           | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 18 Dec 68. |                    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME         |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                                         | INITIALS  |                                    |                    |
|                                                           | IN           | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| 13                                                        | 0510(Cont'd) |              | SA/AW fire. attacked by est 1-2 VC plato, had dinks in wire. 1 VC KIA (C), 1 AK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| 14                                                        | 0345         |              | 198th, D-1-6, CAP 1-2-7, req. 1 tracker tm for 0615 18 Dec to be on LRP pad for pick-up to be used for locating of Mortar sites. called tracker Dog Tm, Lt Obermeyer, will go himself with 3 of his men. Notified Sgt Stove 198th check times # of people. Notified Lt. Obermeyer that times & people were sent to 198th.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| 15                                                        | 0630         |              | CLDC, at 0700H, Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| 16                                                        | 1145(Dlyd)   |              | CLDC, Sgt Kent at 1130H. C-123 crashed w/36 pax. Plane crashed near MAG-13 bomb dump. Cas unk at this time. There will be further info ASAP. #1 Follow up fm LTC Foster CLDC Co. Emergency vehicles are on the scene. Dust off for injured pers have commenced, appears to be dead and injured. MP's are on the scene. Exact loc BT565024. #2 The crew do not need any wreckers at the present time. #3 BT566027 revised coord #4 area secured by MAG-13 personnel. Plane manifest not being released until notification of next of kin. TOR 1700H - Source Sp Abdo. 18 indiv in hosp, 2 seriously injured. 14 indiv graves registration, 8 personnel unaccounted for. 40 personnel pass on acct. Unofficial. #5 Cpt Jergenson called MAG-13 base opns, base opns will not release any rpt until initial investigation is comp. Probably not until 18 Dec 68. Have asked CLDC for official cas list, loc of indiv who is conducting invest. | C/S Maj Hollman<br>G3 Pfc Boardlin<br>G2 SP/5 Isaacs |           |                                    |                    |
| 17                                                        | 1305(Dlyd)   |              | 11th TOC. Aero Scts req for visual recon msn of Vernon Lake II fm 180730H til 181130H Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00, loc on Bronco. OK Passed to 123d Avn DMC. Passed to Div Avn 1830H, 17 Dec 68. Passed to 11th 180708H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| 18                                                        | 0915         |              | 39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0800H. Recd 10 rds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                      |           |                                    |                    |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |              |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      | SIGNATURE |                                    |                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 120-346) |             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PAGE NO<br>3                      | NO. OF PAGES<br>14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |             | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |             | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 18 Dec 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 18 Dec 68 |                    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME        |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                      | INITIALS           |
|                                                           | IN          | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |                    |
| 18                                                        | 0915(Don't) |              | sniper fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont swp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                   | JHM                |
| 19                                                        | 1655(Dlyd)  |              | 198th S2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682 7390. E boundary coastline. SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. Snatch MAM fm peninsula. BT0000, BS 0097, BS1097, BT1000. COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Snatch MAM. Also contact before entering 198th AO. STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. Neg frdlys in either area. Pass to 123d Avn. Afternoon. Passed to 198th 0708H. Passed to 123d Sp Cooper. 0915H. Dec 68.                                                                |                                   | JHM                |
| 20                                                        | 2345H       |              | 11th, COC, BS932251, Request Mike boat support for amphibious assault to be conducted fm LZ Charlie Brown to landing site vic BS932251 at 190700H Dec 68. Unit will be 2nd plst. B co. 4th Bn 3rd Inf with 60-65 packs to be moved. Called NSAD opn, requested call back after 0700H. Corrdinate with Lt Harrison. Lt Harrison stated that all Mike Boats for Amph assaults come fm Da Mang and require 1 week for planning. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. |                                   | JHM                |
| 21.                                                       | 21          |              | DTCC 5th SFGA, 0430H, Ref: sit rep NR 351 for period 161200-171200H Dec 68. Tien Phuoc opn passed to: 198th Bde. Rec'd by Sgt Stever Tra Bong Opn S-204, passed to 198th Bde, Recd by sgt Stever.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   | JHM                |
| 22                                                        | 0800        |              | Tien Phuoc, 5/SP, Will send patrol into the following corrd: BT0415 and will be there until 181800H, Dec 68. Passed to 196th Bde; Sp Broadmand Tien Phuoc: Will not move patrol in above Coords: Sp Borden.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   | JHM                |
| 23.                                                       | 0830H       |              | 9th Engr, B-9th Engr, BT102517 at 0805H, fd an sign on a pole in gutter of road, swept w/neg results removed sign w/ grapnel hook.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   | JHM                |
| 24                                                        | 0840H       |              | 198th, CA-5-46, CA Comp. Cold 2,3,4C-5-46, PZ / Dottie LZ BS440779, PZ 180728H LZ 180752H, CA Comp Cold, 1,C-5-46 PZ Dottie LZBS455800, PZ 180745H, LZ 180817H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   | JHM                |
| 25                                                        | 0900H       |              | CLDC, Americal EOD team will blow 15 tons explosives from 1030H-1100H 18 Dec 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | C/S, G3, G2                       | JHM                |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 210-126) |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | PAGE NO<br>4 | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |       | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |       | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | TO           |                   |
|                                                           |       |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE              |
|                                                           |       |              | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 18 Dec 68 | 2400         | 18 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME  |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |              | ACTION TAKEN      |
|                                                           | IN    | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |              | INITIALS          |
| 26                                                        | 0915H |              | 11th BDE, C-4-3, BS781375, at 0908H, 3xVC evading, 2/W weapons. Results: 1xVC KIA had web gear. Now following bold trail of the other 2xVC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              | JH                |
| 27                                                        | 0905H |              | 196th Bde, 4-31, MSF-14, AT960190 at 0905H, Eng'd 1xVC W/ SA fire, evading 10M w. of Location. Res: 1xVC KIA age 33, Black PJ's Neg wpn, or ID of pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |              | JH                |
| 28                                                        | 0930H |              | 198th, C-5-46, BT447798 at 0915H, Retained 2x MAM with neg ID. 1x female also Detained. all will be evac to LZ gator today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              | JH                |
| 29                                                        | 0950  |              | 198th Bde, 4-6 ARVN, BT221169, 219619, 215167 at 0830H Reported by 1-52, 3x anti tank mines in road. 1x at each of above coord dig up mine and blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |              | JH                |
| 30                                                        | 0954H |              | 11th Bde, Ca Complete. Cold C-3-1, PZ BS484623, LZ BS502588, PZ 180844H, LZ 180933H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |              | JH                |
| 31.                                                       | 1010H |              | 11th Bde, C-4-3, BS789383 at 0950H eng'd 1xVC Evading Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |              | JH                |
| 32.                                                       | 1003H |              | 196th Bde. Blueghost request for 196 LIB target: at 9740, type of mission: To eng NVA in the area time of station: ASAP. Length of time on station: for duration of contact ground contact; Candid critic 79 Freq 46.70 friendly LOC: 1 K east and 1 K north east of enemy Loc. Request Blueghost check with Candid Critic and Candid Critic will make on station coord. Passed secure to 1-1 Cav to Sgt Stutler at 181005H   |           |              | JH                |
| 33                                                        | 0715H |              | CLDC, 0644H 1st rd in coming, 0645 H CLDC yellow alert, 2rds N portion of west runway Mag 13 0650 all Bde's notified 11th 1-1-, 198th, 196th. 0654 III MAF notified Sgt Woodruff, 0700- normal, 0705- all bde's notified and III MAF, Total of 4 incoming rockets, 2 impacted vic BT 539059 subsector 6, 1 impacted vic BT543047 subsector 6, 1 impacted Vic BT545055 subsector 4, Pm CLDC 180945H, 4-140mm Rkts. Neg cas neg |           |              |                   |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (CONT)

SIGNATURE

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 230-48) |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                             |       | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |               |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                    |       | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO            |                   |
|                                                          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 18 Dec 68 | 2400          | 18 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                  | TIME  | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                          | IN    | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |               |                   |
| 33                                                       | 0715H | Damage, light Damage to 1 building in subsector VI, 2 power lines damaged, 2 power lines severed 0807 Est launch site of 140mm rkt. BS547993 Capt Hall. Col. fosters officer: 53940574 54360490 5470470 5400615. These the above corrd are the locations where the 140mm rkts hit. End asmath (1) 55639500 (2) 56629500 (3) 56529500 (4) 56369500 these corrd are the back asmath: they may not be 100% correct from impact area. | C/S 03         |           | JH            |                   |
| 34.                                                      | 0830H | 26th Eng. D-26th Engr. BT440094 at 0235H, Pat city: 10x82mm mortar rds. No cas no rds in comp area. Cord: BS440094 where rds are believed to have come from.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | JH            |                   |
| 35                                                       | 1415H | 196th, C&C-4-31, AT892362 at 0950H, Eng'd 1x VC evading; Results 1x VC KIA. Neg Weapon or pack. Black PJ's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | JH            |                   |
| 36                                                       | 1020H | 196th A-1-1 BT053392 at 0915H, 1xHAPC hit mine of unk size. Res; in damage to the left track and 2xUS wounded, 1x from confusion, 1x from shock, Dust off completed at 180956.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | JH            |                   |
| 37.                                                      | 1050H | 198th D-1-52 BT174130 at 1035H f'd 1xVN female 20 years old hidden in bomb shelter question villagers in area. Said they never seen her in area before. Evac to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | JH            |                   |
| 38.                                                      | 1000H | 11th Bde. CA complete Cold A-3-1 PZ BS486606, LZBS502588, PZ 180935H, LZ 180950H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | JH            |                   |
| 39.                                                      | 1100H | 196th D-3-21 BT019241 at 1000H obs 2xUS evading N.W. at 150m. Eng'd w/SA, Res: 2xVC KIA were appr to be 30 years old, neg pack of weapons of HH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | JH            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE      |           |               |                   |

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)

PAGE NO. 6

NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

18 Dec 68

2400 18 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                            | TIME           |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                    | IN             | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 40                                                 | 1104H          |     | 196th D-3-21 BT 025244 at 1020H Eng'd 2x VC W/SA 75m E. Res: 2xVC KIA. ages 20 and 25, in black PJ's neg pack wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 41.                                                | 1120H          |     | 198th Cap 1-3-9 BT173133 at 1030H, 1xVN male aged 34, came VolMinterly to Cap 1-3-9 and told them he had been working W/VC. He said they had 1xM-16 1xcarbina, 1xcompson sub. He helped 8xVC planted many AP mines in the following locations BT5088, BT5188, BS5288 the individual will be evac to Gator for further questioning. Called IPW PFC Hamilton was notified |              | JH       |
| 42                                                 | 1125H          |     | 198th B-5-46 BS 567978 at 1100H unit rec unk amount of sniper fire from BS693963-BS690958. Arty called. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JH       |
| 43                                                 | 1125H          |     | 196th C&C-4-31 AT 896378 at 1050H Eng'd 1xVC Evading W/ M-60. Results 1xVC KIA in black PJ's neg wpn or Pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 44.                                                | 1130H          |     | 196th C&C -4-31 AT892387 at 1055H, Obs 3x NVA evading. Eng'd W/M-60 Res: 3xNVA KIA, wore tan uniforms, neg wpn, ID or Pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 45.                                                | 1059 (Delayed) |     | 196th OP Com F-8 Cav 1-46 BT006509 at 1005H Obs 1x MAM at 1st Above coords from a hut BT006512, neg hits, returned fire Res: 1xhut Dest x 1x secondary explo.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 46                                                 | 1300           |     | 198th C/5/46 BS437775-434784 at 1143H. Engd 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dust off called at 1145H, comp at 1210H. Where VC evac to is unk at this time. IPW Notified Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 47                                                 | 1338           |     | 198th C/1/52 BT254147 at 1243H. Obsd 5 VC wearing white shirts and blk shorts, they moved into hut at above coord, also obsd 2 VC in green and 1 in blk unif, who also moved into hut in the same area. Bowman fired 4.2 mtre and 106 RR. Res unk.                                                                                                                      |              | JH       |
| 48                                                 | 1400           |     | 196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1325H. Fd 2 NVA pcks containing green unif and papers. Pcks have                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-146) |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                | PAGE NO<br>7      | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |         | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | PERIOD COVERED |                   |                   |                   |
|                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | FROM           |                   | TO                |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |         | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>18 Dec 68 | HOUR<br>2400      | DATE<br>18 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |                   |                   |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                |                   |                   |                   |
| 48                                                        | 1400 | (Con't) | the #302 printed on them, evac to Ross. IPW Pfc Hamilton notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 49                                                        | 1210 |         | Tra Bong USSF. 180930H Opn S-203 ambd 2 local VC at BS359924. Res: frdly neg. En 1 KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA. 0930H Opn C-202 atkd bnkr system at BS362810. Enemy still in bnkr. Res: frly 1 WHA, en 5 KIA, 2 AK44, docu, knives, med kit and 5.56 ammo CIA.               |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 50                                                        | 1228 |         | 11th D/4/3 BS810320 at 1155H. 2 WHA(E) due to mine (M-26 HG.) Dust off called at 1200H by CC ship. EM's injury is not serious. Wounds to head and chest on 1 EM.                                                                                                     | M            | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 51                                                        | 1240 |         | 196th 3/21 MSF-12 BT157230-163233 at 1015H. Recd unk amount of AW fire fm above loc. Neg cas. Rtd fire w/SA, called arty. Area well covered. Res: Unk.                                                                                                               |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 52                                                        | 1245 |         | 196th C/4/31 F-8th Cav OPCON AT943272 at 1205H. Working w/C/4/31 engd 1 VC at point blank range hiding in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.                                                                                                                      | M            | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 53                                                        | 1247 |         | 11th R/4/3 BS843304 at 1240H. 1 VCS CIA, evdg. Age 30 to 35 yrs old. Had ID card, evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 54                                                        | 1305 |         | 198th A/1/52 BT223070-215080 at 1230H. Obsd 8 en w/wpns moving S, fired arty. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 55                                                        | 1315 |         | 11th D/4/21 BS620434 at 1042H. Pd to 2 fresh graves, 2 VC KBA. Badly decomposed.                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 56                                                        | 1315 |         | 1st CAG, CAP 125 BT418112 at 1100H. Ptl 125E checked rpt of vil, concerning a 105mm rd drop at above grid, fm a chopper. At 171700H Res: ptl fd 1 WP rd, 105mm. Rd didn't have a fuze, and was taken back to compound, and will be dest in a safe place. (INFO ONLY) |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 57                                                        | 1317 |         | CLDC, Sgt Kent BS6600. There will be a sct dog team fm 181330H to 1600H at coord above. Passed to 198th Sgt White 1500H.                                                                                                                                             |              | JH             |                   |                   |                   |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | SIGNATURE      |                   |                   |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 210-10) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | PAGE NO<br>8 | NO OF PAGES<br>14                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                             |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED                      |              |                                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                    |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 18 Dec 68 |              | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 18 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                  | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS     |                                   |
|                                                          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |              |                                   |
| 58                                                       | 1350 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1218H. Engd 1 NVA evading out of hole, 10 meters to their front. W/M-16. Res: 1 NVA KIA, age 20. Wore green unif, had wpn, 1 AK47 #10137256 and docu and dairy w/resent entry date. Wpn and docu w/be evac to Ross. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                  | M                                   |              | JH                                |
| 59                                                       | 1350 |     | 196th C/2/1 AT955389 at 1200H. Obsd 4 NVA, moving SW at 150 meters to 200 meters, wore green unif, had wpn and pck. Eng w/SA, NVA evaded N into hvy vegetation. Area searched fd 1 freshh bloody bandage, and 1 Russian Assault wpn, type drum fed, # BA8699, wpn will be extd to Ross. | M                                   |              | JH                                |
| 60                                                       | 1400 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT971411 at 1225H. Engd 1 NVA at 75 meters evading SW, into hvy veg. Area searched, recovered 1 chicom MG #303915, wpn will be evac to Ross.                                                                                                                                | M                                   |              | JH                                |
| 61                                                       | 1405 |     | 196th OP/2/1 AT993370 at 1240H. Obsd 2 VC moving W at 1000 meters. VC had neg wpns or pcks, dressed in blk PJ's. 81mm mtr msn fired area well covered, VC evaded W. Res: unk.                                                                                                           |                                     |              | JH                                |
| 62                                                       | 1425 |     | 198th A/1/6 BS502948 at 1320H. Bd 1 en bnkr, 4 ft by 7 ft by 3 ft, took direct hit by arty, H&I in the past 18 hrs. Also fd 1 M-28 HG. Evac back to Chippewa.                                                                                                                           |                                     |              | JH                                |
| 63                                                       | 1510 |     | 198th 1/52 Bowman BT239142-246157 at 1420H. Obsd bnkr at above coord. 1 man in blk PJ's entered bnkr. Fired 106RR and dest bnkr. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                              |                                     |              | JH                                |
| 64                                                       | 1518 |     | 198th <del>4th</del> Warlord/5/46 BS693810 at 1440H. Warlords engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, other VC evaded wearing green unif.                                                                                                                                           | M                                   |              | JH                                |
| 65                                                       | 1315 |     | DTOC, Maj Craver. 198th gunships will cover chem men at 1800H 18 Dec. Passed to Maj Borge 1352H.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |              | JH                                |
| 66                                                       | 1340 |     | 26th Engr Hwy #1 will be closed fm 1100H to 1130H 19 Dec. Vic QN bridge N side of river                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |              |                                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                              | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                      | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 66                                                   | 1340 | (Con't) | reason pulling bridge. Passed to Asst Div Trans officer Cpt Checkers. CSIC Sfc Cafferty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | JHH      |
| 67                                                   | 1108 |         | 198th D/1/52 BT173133 at 0825H. Pd 3 mines they are homemade, pressure type, measuring 6 inches by 4 inches by 1 ft. Each weights between 15 to 20 lbs. Mines were dug up and taken off the road and blown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M            | JHH      |
| 68                                                   | 1152 |         | 9th Engr A Co BT219359 at 1102H. Bridge 29 is 15% blown, road passable to 1 way traffic. CSIC, SP/4 Hatfield                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M            | JHH      |
| 69                                                   | 1155 |         | 9th Engr A Co BT275265 at 1117H. USA personnel rptd 1 9th Engr tractor and trailer hit a mine. No cas, wheels were blown off. Recovery vch sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JHH      |
| 70                                                   | 1630 |         | 1-1 C Trp BT275265 at 1240H. 1 dump trk fm 9th Engr hit a mine, shrapnel hit 1 EM fm HQ trp. EM was behind dump trk in another trk. EM fm HQ trp was evac to Baldy. 1 USMC also wounded (M) but not evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JHH      |
| 71                                                   | 1700 |         | 11th BTOC CA C&R/1/20 fm Dragon to BS763573. PZ 1551H - LZ 1637H, Comp, and cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JHH      |
| 72                                                   | 1240 |         | 1st CAG, CAP 135 BS707965-703955 at 1000H. CAP 135 ptl made contact w/45 VC at above coord. Also a swift boat checked area of impact spotted 6 VC, called in more arty. Res: sec exp fm arty. Helix 21 rptd smoke fm tunnel complex. Action res in 14 VC KIA and CAP 135 capt'd 1 AK47. 14 VC KIA credited to 1-82 arty. Par Sgt White 198th 1503H.                                                                           | M            | JHH      |
| 73                                                   | 1440 |         | 11th A/4/3 BS899305 at 1410H. Recd sniper fire fm est 10 to 15 AW and SA fire psns. 2 plt of B/4/3 and 1 plt R/4/3 are moving to loc to assist A Co at this time G/S and A/S are being put in. B/4/3 recd hvy AW, SA fire fm BS884273. A/4/3 engd 2 VC in spider hole w/HG. Res: 2 VC KIA, had neg wpn or docu, except a poorly drawn map. B/4/3 dtnd 4 MAM evading also 2 MAM not evading. All 6 have ID's, evac to Duc Pho. |              | JHH      |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |         | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AM 270-346) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO<br>10  |           | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |                   |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |           | TO                |           |
|                                                           |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR              | DATE      |
|                                                           |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 18 Dec 68 | 2400              | 18 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |                   |           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |                   |           |
| 74                                                        | 1541 |              | 196th A/1/52 BT222064 at 1530H. Disc 1 carb #67753 it's been there at least a week.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M              | JH        |                   |           |
| 75                                                        | 1450 |              | 196th F-17th Cav BT952254 at 1320H. Engd 1 VC evading N at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC CIA, age 18 to 20. Wore blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack or ID. Dust off comp 1347H, evac to DaNang NSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | JH        |                   |           |
| 76                                                        | 1615 |              | 9th Engr C Co BT272268 at 1500H. Swp team fd 35 lb mine, blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | JH        |                   |           |
| 77                                                        | 1620 |              | 196th Convoy left 1530H fm Ross arrived at Baldy at 1611H. Passed information to Sfc Cafferty, CSIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | JH        |                   |           |
| 78                                                        | 1643 |              | 1-1 F-8th BT144284 at 1635H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M              | JH        |                   |           |
| 79                                                        | 1715 |              | 11th CC/1/20 BS764574 at 1615H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading. Evac to Liz, neg wpns or docu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | JH        |                   |           |
| 80                                                        | 1725 |              | 196th F-8th 1st Cav fm 1500H to 1600H. BLUE GHOST man readout. At 1505H BT006509 obsd 3 VC evading, engd w/M-60. Res: unk. also engd several huts in same area. Res: 1 sec exp. Also at same time recd unk amount of SA fire, and took 1 hit in main rotor. 1515H BT004510 engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1520H AT998507 engd 1 VC w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1525H BT014508 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1530H BT 018513 engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA. 1535H BT015512 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1535H AT960430 obsd hvy used trails running fm S to N. 1545H AT948430 obsd hvy used trail moving to hvy wooded hill. AT948438 obsd recently used trail running fm E to W. | M              | JH        |                   |           |
| 81                                                        | 1740 |              | 11th CC/1/20 BS753579 at 1655H. Dtnd 1 VCS will evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | JH        |                   |           |
| 82                                                        | 1743 |              | 11th 174th Avn/1/20 BS743573 at 1655H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg docu, wpn or pack. Wearing blk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M              | JH        |                   |           |

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 70-346) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | PAGE NO<br>11 | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                             |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
|                                                          |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                          |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TCG                                    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 18 Dec 68     | 2400 18 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                  | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
|                                                          | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |               |                   |
| 83                                                       | 1800 |              | 1-1 B Trp BT189423 at 1510H. Pd 1 155 dud HE type rd. Blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |               | JH                |
| 84                                                       | 1809 |              | 11th C/1/20 BS742554 at 1735H. 3 VCS, CIA they left area where chopper recd fire. VCS were evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                          |                |               | JH                |
| 85                                                       | 1655 |              | CLDC, Sgt Bodien condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: Charlie. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson G2 Maj Hayes.                                                                                                                                                              |                |               | JH                |
| 86                                                       | 1312 |              | DTCO, To: Co 198th Inf Bde, Secure Quang Tin Province HQ at Tam Ky nights of 18-19-20 Dec 68 w/1 ACAV plt, effect immediate LNO w/adv tm at Tam Ky, Advise Div TOC when moving & close at Tam Ky, pased to 198th Maj Borg, starting time 1345H, closed Tam Ky 1425H. |                | G3            | JH                |
| 87                                                       | 1315 |              | DTCO, To: CO 1/1 Cav. 1 plt secure Province HQ at Tam Ky released fm pres. mission. Advise Div TOC when unit is moving and closed at Tam Ky. Pased to a 1/1 Cav, Sgt Paul. moving 1515H. closed Tam Ky 1533H.                                                        |                | G3            | JH                |
| 88                                                       | 1459 |              | 196th, D-3-21, BTO19244 at 1310H, engd 2 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA, KIA aged 25, CIA female age 20, wore blk PJs, she says she knows where there is a wpns cache, will be evacuated to LZ Center.                                                            |                | M             | JH                |
| 89                                                       | 1645 |              | 11th, C-4-21,, BS621488 at 1350H, engd 2 VC, evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 US carb CIA #7059918 2xNVA packs w/ med supplies, he wore uniform he was a VC officer. Rank unk, 22 yrs old, he had docs, evac to Amy.                                                        |                |               | JH                |
| 90                                                       | 1817 |              | 11th Bde, R-1-20, 763585 at 1735H. 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, he was 20 to 30 yr old, dressed in blk, evac to Duc Pho                                                                                                                                          |                | M             | JH                |
| 91                                                       | 1825 |              | 11th, C-1-20, BS762584 at 1755H, engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, had docs believed to be of mil significance. docs will be evac to Duc Pho tomorrow. CIA is being evacuated to Duc Pho now.                                                                   |                | M             | JH                |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SIGNATURE     |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 220-145)</small> |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | PAGE NO<br>12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <small>FROM</small><br/> <small>HOUR</small> 0001    <small>DATE</small> 18 Dec 68                         </div> <div> <small>TO</small><br/> <small>HOUR</small> 2400    <small>DATE</small> 18 Dec 68                         </div> </div> |                   |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |
|                                                                          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| 92                                                                       | 1835 |     | 196th, MSP12-3-21, BT157235 at 1515H, EM det Chicom HG that was connected to pressure device. Res: 1 KHA, after booby trap was detonated, unit recd 20 rds of SA at 200 mtrs S of loc (above coord) called arty on suspected en loc. neg res. 1 KHA VN member of MSP #12 opcon 196th Inf.                               |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 93                                                                       | 1900 |     | 198th, C-1-6, BT424026 at 1840H, fd 1 mine (m26) HG, blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 94                                                                       | 1905 |     | 11th, B-1 Cav, BS915257 at 1844H. track det. mine, track total combat loss, 2 KHA & 2 WHA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | C/S, G3, M   | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 95                                                                       | 1917 |     | 1/1 Cav, BS707965 en: BS703955 at 1915H, CAP 1-3-5 patrol is being credited with the 14 VC KIA. Ref Journal # 72.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 96                                                                       | 2000 |     | 198th, BTOC, 26th Engr has CEV located 4 km N. of Quang Ngai app BS6377, 198th is sending 2 tracks & 12 personnel to protect, H-17 <del>elements</del> elements arrived at CEV loc at 2025H.                                                                                                                            |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 97                                                                       | 2005 |     | 11th, B-4-3, BS931215 at 2000H, sampan following small Navy supply boat, B-4-3 fired on sampan res: 2 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 98                                                                       | 2005 |     | 1st CAG, CMP 1-3-9, BS594890 en: BS425172, BS415872, vill rpt approx 30 VC or NVA were on road at above coord. V in blk PJs and spoke w/northern accent. Wpns: M-16s, M-79s, carb, 82mm mort, 1 cal .30, all wpns in good cond. villagers rpt up to 1 VC Co loc further up the road in trailine. Called arty w/unk res. |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 99                                                                       | 2030 |     | 11th, D-1-20, BS763575 at 1937H, recd 20 rds of SA fire also poss 7 rds of RPG. arty called, res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 100                                                                      | 1950 |     | 11th, C-3-1, BS491582 at 1830H, fnd 1 K-44 #1121451 also 1 French Mauser # unreadable, 1 barrel & receiver group type & serial # unk. small amount of SA ammo, & small amt of rice.                                                                                                                                     | M            | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 101                                                                      | 2045 |     | 196th, S-2, Chieu Hoi captured by 2/1 Inf identified himself as a member of the 6th Sqd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JHH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                      |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|---------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |          |
| 101     | 2045 | (cont) | 3d Plat, 3rd Co, 2d Bn, unk regt, 2d NVA Div, said he was a member of B-45 unit which was composed of 2 elements X-1 and X-2. A check of OB files identifies X-1 and X-2 as associated with the 31st regt. 2d NVA Div. |                      | JH       |
| 102     | 2110 |        | 196th, B-2-1, AT970405 at 1605H, eng 3 NVA at 75 meters, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA, captured 1 AK-47, WIA stated that his fellow NVA deserted due to contact earlier in day. NVA later died res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.     | M                    | JH       |
| 103     | 2220 |        | 198th, C-1-52, BT247113 on: BT244152 at 2150H. obs unk nr enemy, called 81mm mort and 4.2" mort, w/ unk res.                                                                                                           |                      | JH       |
| 104     | 1352 |        | Ref. Journal #16<br>CLDC, there were 14 DOA, 30 varying conditions they were taken to 27th Surg & 312 evac, Info from Col Carpenter MAG T. above info pertaining to C-123 crash.                                       |                      | JH       |
| 105     | 1510 |        | 196th, S-2, LRP req. LRP Tennessee, UL AT8617 LR AT9013, insert 19-24 Dec, 1300H-2400H. No LZ yet. psd to Sp Cogner, Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, 1945H, appvd by 2d ARVN, Lt Quien.                                               | M, G3, FSE, G2, SSD. | JH       |
| 106     | 1526 |        | 198th, S2, LRP req. LRP Indiana, LL 3602, TR 3905 time: 20 Dec (sometime) stay behind type insertion, OK G3, cpt Miller FSE                                                                                            | G3, G2, FSE, SSD     | JH       |
| 107     | 1834 |        | G5 Americal, psd by 4-31 S2, AT945274 at 1655H 14 refugee pickup by F-17 ammunition taken to 4-31 at LZ West, evac to Nui Duc Son refugee camp.                                                                        |                      | JH       |
| 108     | 2112 |        | 196th, B-2-1, AT977412 at 1819, eng 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                     | M                    | JH       |
| 109     | 2200 |        | 196th, C-2-1, AT955397 at 1430H, recd SA fire fm 100 meters N. neg cas, poss amb site, called air strike w/unk res.                                                                                                    |                      | JH       |
| 110     | 2234 |        | 198th, B-5-46, BS690962 at 1100H, recd SA fire neg cas, called arty, res 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                     |                      | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 210-140

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Dec 68

2400

18 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME       |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN         | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 111     | 1952(Dlyd) |     | 196th A&B/2/1 AT976408-971411 at 0855H to 1750H. Made contact w/unlk size en elem. (est 40 NVA) w/packs and wpns. En engd w/organic wpns w/artty and gunships in support. A/S were flown to support units and block avenues of escape. After supporting fires lifted and/or shifted, B/2/1 moved into area for detail search vic AT970405, fm this pen they obsd 50 NVA bodies dressed in green unif, and some wpns. Due to tactical situation and time elem, units were unable to move into area where bodies were spotted. Res: Body count 11 KIA by gunships, 9 KIA by arty, 38 KIA B/2/1, fresh graves dug today. A Chieu Hoi fm area of contact stated that 3000 NVA are in the are, to the west. Chieu Hoi was wounded in upper leg - dusted off to Ross, then to Baldy. Totals: 65 KIA. Frdly: 3 WHA(M). Additional: Chieu Hoi states that approx 400 NVA moved fm area enroute to Hoi An 171700H to 1900H. He was a part of the rear guard element. | M            |          |
| 112     | 2307       |     | 196th B/1/46 BT110460 at 2205H engd w/SA 6 NVA by B-3 plt, res: 6 NVA KIA, green fatigues, 1 US pistol belt, 1 M-26 HG, 1 NVA poncho, (THEY WERE EATING WHEN ENGAGED).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M            |          |
| 113     | 2400       |     | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opps in zone w/it/contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai, TAOR C/5/46 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie to 2 cold LZs vic BS455800 440779 at 0817H, R/5/46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS545872 to LZ Gator at 1350H. In opn Vrn Lke II A/3/1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0950H. C/3/1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS486625 to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0933H. In the Duc Pho AO C&R/1/20 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS763573 at 1637H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 114     | 2400       |     | Americal Daily Totals: 2 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 8 WHA(M) 72 NVA KIA, 26 VC KIA, 3 VC disc, 6 IWC, 2 CSWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 115     | 2400       |     | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 Dec68

|                      |                 |                 |                 |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |  |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> | <u>BT485967</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT464036</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT000440</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT995437</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT015454</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS445798</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



SECRET

|                 |          |  |  |
|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| 1/1st In 3rd Bn | BS448010 |  |  |
| CO              | BS448010 |  |  |
| 1 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 2 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 3 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| E CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 4 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 5 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 6 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 7 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 8 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 9 CO            | BS448010 |  |  |
| 10 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 11 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 12 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 13 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 14 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 15 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 16 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 17 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 18 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 19 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 20 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 21 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 22 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 23 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 24 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 25 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 26 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 27 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 28 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 29 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 30 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 31 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 32 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 33 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 34 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 35 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 36 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 37 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 38 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 39 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 40 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 41 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 42 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 43 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 44 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 45 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 46 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 47 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 48 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 49 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 50 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 51 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 52 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 53 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 54 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 55 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 56 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 57 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 58 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 59 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 60 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 61 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 62 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 63 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 64 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 65 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 66 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 67 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 68 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 69 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 70 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 71 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 72 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 73 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 74 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 75 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 76 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 77 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 78 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 79 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 80 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 81 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 82 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 83 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 84 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 85 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 86 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 87 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 88 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 89 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 90 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 91 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 92 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 93 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 94 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 95 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 96 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 97 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 98 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 99 CO           | BS448010 |  |  |
| 100 CO          | BS448010 |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|       |                 |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| D CO  | <u>BS809363</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ |

1/20th Inf Bn CP

|       |                 |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| A CO  | <u>BS731428</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO  | <u>BS764575</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO  | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS760582</u> | _____ | _____ |

4/21st Inf Bn CP

|       |                 |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| A CO  | <u>BS605489</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO  | <u>BS605489</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO  | <u>BS605489</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS605489</u> | _____ | _____ |

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

|        |                 |       |       |
|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| A Btry | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |

26th Engr Bn CP

BS435079

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                     |          |          |          |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP  | BT231315 |          |          |
| A Trp               | BT004338 |          |          |
| B Trp               | BT198389 | BT215437 | BT214437 |
| C Trp               | BT231315 |          |          |
| 7/25th Cav (Air)    | CHU LAI  |          |          |
| Div Arty            | CHU LAI  |          |          |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP  | BT515040 |          |          |
| A Btry              | BT224311 | BT133453 |          |
| B Btry              | BT105142 |          |          |
| C Btry              | BT028341 |          |          |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP  | BT411040 |          |          |
| A Btry              | BT398143 |          |          |
| B Btry              | BT028341 |          |          |
| C Btry              | BS634535 |          |          |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP  | BT530037 |          |          |
| A Btry              | AT869359 | BS448612 |          |
| B Btry              | BS394143 |          |          |
| C Btry              | BS731528 | BS575432 |          |
| D Btry              | BS630853 |          |          |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | BS630853 |          |          |
| G/55th Arty         | BT629112 |          |          |
| 196th Inf Bde CP    | BT133453 |          |          |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP     | BT027342 |          |          |
| A Co                | AT973414 |          |          |
| B Co                | AT955397 |          |          |
| C Co                | AT956382 |          |          |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

106th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |          |          |          |       |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| D Co             | BT085405 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT001370 | BT043378 | BT000315 | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | BHU LAI  | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | BT018268 | BT131222 | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT090296 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | AT869359 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | AT896383 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | AT946344 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | AT925265 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | AT947275 | AT926266 | _____    | _____ |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | BT133453 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Btry           | BT027340 | AT945343 | _____    | _____ |
| B Btry           | BT051249 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Btry           | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Btry           | BT060433 | _____    | _____    | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CEP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 720-100) |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | PAGE NO<br>1 | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |            | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |            | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |           | TO           |                   |
|                                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE              |
|                                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 19 Dec 68 | 2400         | 19 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME       | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS     |                   |
|                                                           | IN         | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |              |                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001       | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0940(Dlyd) | 11th Aero Scts req for VR in VL II AO. Time: 191300H to 1800H. Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00, loc at Bronco. OK - passed to Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn at 181620H. Passed to 11th Bde - Maj Heyman.                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | JH           |                   |
| 3                                                         | 1708(Dlyd) | 198th S2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390, E boundary coastline. Neg frdlys. SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. Snatch fm peninsula. #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000. Neg frdly. COLL CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Also snatch. Prior to entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79, on 58.50. OK - passed to 123d Avn. For morning. Passed to Div Avn at 1735H. Passed to 198th Cpt Demdale. |                |           | JH           |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0059       | 198th CLDC BT514059 at 2241H, 18 Dec. Rpt unk # or type of exp in front of sub sector 7 bnkr line BT514059. NCD. Went to yellow alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0058       | 198th CLDC at 2230H, 18 Dec. CLDC recd SA fire fm vic BT505063 and 523035. NCD, didnt rtn fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0100       | 198th 5/46 BS578631-548939 at 182245H. Obsd flashes vic BS548939, suspect rocket locations. Req gunships. Gunships went on station at 2255H. 5/46 fired arty till gunships were on station. Gunships checked area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 7                                                         | 0100       | 198th A/5/46 BS543993-544993 at 182300H. A2 loc at BS543993 obsd movement 100 meters N in vic BS544993. Did not fire arty or eng, because of arty check fire in area. Neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 8                                                         | 0105       | 198th 123d Avn BS552897 at 2320H. Gunships recd AW fire fm vic BS527897, neg hits. Rtd fire res unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 9                                                         | 0055       | 198th C/1/6 BT449023 at 2218H 3/46 obsd flashes fm rocket site vic BS431985. Fired arty (counter rocket fire)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | JG           |                   |
| 10                                                        | 0109       | 198th 123d Avn BS530899 at 2328H. Gunships recd hvy AW fire fm vic BS530899, neg hits. Rtd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | JG           |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 120-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | PAGE NO<br>2 | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |                | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           | TO           |                   |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR           | DATE         | INITIALS          |
| 10                                                        | 0109(Con't)    | fire and called arty upon departing station. Departed station at 2330H.                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 19 Dec 68    | 2400 19 Dec 68    |
| 11                                                        | 0005           | Div Arty 18th Arty at Arty Hill at 2220H. Arty Hill recd 4 explosions. 2 identified as 122mm rkt (back 234 muth 42 degrees and 44 degrees) res 1 WHA(E), several lights broken also 2 WHA(M). Posted Sit map.    |                |              |                   |
| 12                                                        | 0315           | 198th TOC 1st CAG, CAP 122 BT455084. CAP 122 heard loudspeaker and engd unk # VC. Res: 1 RD KHA, moved to CAP 122 compound.                                                                                      |                |              |                   |
| 13                                                        | 0345           | 11th A/4/21 BS615670 at 2330H. Pd 1 VC KBA. Res: 1 VC discovered. Posted on Sit map.                                                                                                                             |                |              |                   |
| 14                                                        | 0345           | 11th LRP Nevada BS786333 at 1825H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit map.                                                                                                                                     |                |              |                   |
| 15                                                        | 0256           | 198th 1/6 BT462072 at 0200H. H.69 recd 20 rds SA fire, NCD. Rtd fire w/SA, res unk.                                                                                                                              |                |              |                   |
| 16                                                        | 0259           | 198th Ly Tin BT469077 at 0200H. Recd 8 to 10 60mm mtr rds.                                                                                                                                                       |                |              |                   |
| 17                                                        | 0655<br>0655   | CLDC, Lt Carney. CLDC req 2 slicks to assist in recapture of escaped POW. Approved by Maj Craver (1 each fm 196th and 198th Bdes) for 1 hr only, commencing 0700H. Passed to Div Avn - Lt McGreary. SEE ITEM 156 |                |              |                   |
| 18                                                        | 0640           | 198th B/1/6 BT399105 at 0415H. <del>B-1-6</del> amb unk VC, VC rtd fire w/AW and grenade. NCD either side.                                                                                                       |                |              |                   |
| 19                                                        | 170400(Dlyd)   | DTOC 5th SF. All TIEN PHOUC opn fm Sitrep # 350 151200H to 161200H Dec passed to: 198th Sp Fulsam, 196th Lt Masters.                                                                                             |                |              |                   |
| 20                                                        | 1018           | 196th LRP Tenn inserted at 191015H at AT890152. LRP is working in 2 teams. (Mom) at AT890162 other (Dad) is at AT882141. UL AT8617, LR AT 9013.                                                                  |                |              |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |              |                   |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-146) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                | PAGE NO<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>16 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | PERIOD COVERED |              |                    |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | FROM           |              | TO                 |           |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR               | DATE      |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | 0001           | 19 Dec 68    | 2400               | 19 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |              |                    |           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                |              |                    |           |
| 21                                                        | 0830 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 132 BS580906-567947-568905 at 2000H, 18 Dec. Ptl was in amb site when VC approached ptl fired w/SA and BAR, called arty and swept area, found drag marks, blood trails, called arty on possible escape routes, villagers informed ptl that VC dragged off 3 dead and 2 wounded. (INFO ONLY) |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 22                                                        | 0853 |     | 11th A/4/21 CA comp, and cold. Pm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0810H - LZ 0827H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 23                                                        | 0900 |     | 196th D/3/21 BT014247 at 0815H. Obsd 3 VC in assorted clothing evading Engd w/SA. Res: 3 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M            | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 24                                                        | 0903 |     | 198th Aero Scts 5/46 BS667046 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 0830H BS796851 dtnd 1 MAM, sent to Gator. 0830H Aero Scts also fd several positions that had not been previously rptd.                                                                                                         | M            | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 25                                                        | 0910 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 131 BS612952-634964 at 0800H. Ptl spotted 1 VC across river, engd and sent ptl across river. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 26                                                        | 0913 |     | 9th Engr D Co BT164433 at 0845H. VN civ pointed out 1 81mm mtr rd to swp team, 50 meters off road. Rewarded Civ with 300 P's. Round will be taken to their CP.                                                                                                                                           |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 27                                                        | 0915 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 117 BT339264 at 2055H. Swept area this morning and fd 1 additional VC KIA. They also had 1 Cheiu Hoi at BT341262, had neg wpn. He was taken to Tam Ky by Viet Lop honcho. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                       |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 28                                                        | 0925 |     | 11th 19th Engr BS922214 at 0900H. Picked up 1 VCS for questioning. Evac to Bronco, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| 29                                                        | 0937 |     | 39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0815H. Recd 5 rds sniper fire, neg cas. Rtd fire and cont mine swp.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH             |              |                    |           |
| OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | SIGNATURE      |              |                    |           |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                |           | PAGE NO<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>16 |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | FROM           |           | TO           |                    |
|                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | NOON           | DATE      | NOON         | DATE               |
|                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | 0001           | 19 Dec 68 | 2400         | 19 Dec 68          |
| ITEM NO                                   | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |           |              |                    |
|                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                |           |              |                    |
| 30                                        | 1008 | 11th E Trp 1st Cav AT917239 at 0950H. 1 Cheiu Hoi turned himself in, he was taken to Thunder. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 31                                        | 1008 | 11th A/1/20 BS760525 at 0940H. 1 US WHA(E) wounded by booby trap. Dust off comp at 0945H, by CC. Evac to Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 32                                        | 1012 | 196th D/3/21 BT013248 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 33                                        | 1015 | 198th C/5/46 BS437801 at 0910H. Recd SA sniper fire fm right flank. Res: 2 US WHA(E). Rtd fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA..Dust off comp at 0915H, evac to 27th Surg, neg wpn. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 34                                        | 1045 | 196th A-1-1 OPCON BT004340 at 0925H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading E at 100 meters. VC was trying to enter a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA; wearing blk PJ's. Neg wpn or pack. Age 35 yrs old. Tunnel was 2 ft in diameter and 30 ft long w/3 exits. Tunnel was dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M            | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 35                                        | 1050 | 196th A-1-1 OPCON BT001340 at 1020H. Engd 1 female VCS. Res: 1 VC KIA, wore blk PJ's, bottom w/red top. Neg wpn, ID or docu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH             |           |              |                    |
| 36                                        | 0830 | III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #350 161200H to 161200H. Late Entry. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-267 C-270 cont. C-269 closed 151800H. C-271 DPTD 160500H to 191800H S/C BT0912, 0905, 1305, 1309, 1401, 1412. C-272 will DEPT 170500H to 201800H S/C BT0421, 0423, 0843, 1018. GIA VUC A-103: C-304, P-305, 306, 307 cont. P-312 closed 151800H. P-313 DPTD 160500H (1 day same as 312). HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 289 cont. P-305, 306 closed 151800H. S-308, P-309, 310 DPTD as scheduled. S-315 DPTD 160700H - 201800H RCN BS3569, 3969, 3564, 3964. P-311 will DEPT 180800H-181700H S/SWP BS3870, 4070, 3868, 4068. P-312 will DEPT 170800 BS3974, 4174, 4172, 3972. P-313 will DEPT 180800-181700H S/SWP BS3773, 3973, 3991, 3771. P-314 will DEPT 180800H-181700H |              |                |           |              |                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          | PAGE NO<br>5 |                | NO. OF PAGES<br>16 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION<br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN |              | PERIOD COVERED |                    |  |
|                                                      |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM                     |              | TO             |                    |  |
|                                                      |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR                     | DATE         | HOUR           | DATE               |  |
|                                                      |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                     | 19 Dec 68    | 2400           | 19 Dec 68          |  |
| ITEM NO                                              | TIME        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN             |              | INITIALS       |                    |  |
|                                                      | IN          | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |              |                |                    |  |
| 36                                                   | 0830(Con't) | S/SWP BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. BATO A-106: P-230 closed 151800H. P-232 DPTD 150500-181800H RCN BS5926, 5922, 5522, 5526. P-233 DPTD 151800 181800H RCN BS6039, 6035, 5635, 5639. TRA BONG A-107: S-199, 200, 201, C-202 cont. C-198 closed 151830H. P-225, 226 cont. C-224 closed 151700H. P-227 will DEPT 170500H-201730H RCN BS5651, 5648, 6048, 6051. C-228 will DEPT 170630-201800H S/C BS5260, 5256, 5656, 5660. P-229 will DEPT 180530H-211700H S/C BS5654, 5641, 6051, 6054.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |              |                |                    |  |
| 37                                                   | 0830        | III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #351 161200H-171200H. Late Entry. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-270, 271 cont. P-276 closed 161800H. C-272 DEPT as scheduled. C-273 DEPT 170500H-201800H BTO421, 0422, 0843 1018, 0718. C-274 will DEPT 191800H-201800H S/C BT1613, 1113, 1110, 1610. GIA VUC A-103 S-306, P-307 cont. C-304, P-305, 313 closed 161800H. P-314 DPTD 170500H-Same as P-313. P-318 DPTD 170300H-221700H RCN BS4425, 4429 4829, 4825. P-319 DPTD 170400H-231700H RCN BS4424, 4420, 4824, 4820. HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 308, 315 cont. S-289, P-309, 310 closed 161800H. P-311, 312 DPTD as scheduled. BATO A-106: P-232, C-233 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-199, S-200, S-201 cont. S-203 DPTD. S-204 will DEPT 180430H-231900H RCN BS4088, 4080, 4588, 4580. Minh Long A-108: P225, 226, cont. P-227, C-228 DEPTD as scheduled. |                          |              |                |                    |  |
| 38                                                   | 0800        | III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #352 171200H-181200H Dec 68. Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-172, 272, 273 cont. C-270 closed 171800H. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 cont. S-306, P-307, 314 closed 171800H. P-315 DPTD(same as P-314) C-321 DPTD 180500H-231800H RCN BS3640, 3636 4140, 4136. P-322 will DEPT 190200H-251800H RCN BS4337, 4332, 4732, 4737. S-223 DPTD 180300H 231800H RCN BS4024, 4027, 4324, 4327. P-320 DPTD 180300H-231800H RCN BS3617, 4017, 3622, 4022. HA THANH A-104: C-300, S-307, 308, 315 cont. P-311, 213 closed, 171800H. P-313 DPTD 180800H-181700H S/S BS3773, 3973, 3971 3771. P-314 DPTD 180800H-181700H S/S BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. S-316 will DEPT 190800H-191700H                                                                                                                                 |                          |              |                |                    |  |
| FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE                |              |                |                    |  |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 60

NO 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 19 Dec 68 | 2400 | 19 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 38      | 0800 | (Con't) | S/S BS4173, 4373, 4171, 4371, P-317 will DEPT 190800H-191700H S/S BS3671, 3871, 3869, 3669. BA TO A-106: C-232, 233 cont. MINH LONG A-108: P-226, 227, C-228 cont. P-225 closed 171800H. P-229 DPTD 180500H-211700H S/C BS5654, 5651 6051, 5154.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 39      | 0750 |         | CLDC, Cpt Beale. Recap of incidents for atks on 18 Dec. At 182222H Arty Hill recd incoming 4 122mm rkts. Res: 1 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M). 182223H SubSector 8 on yellow alert. 182241H CLDC yellow alert. 3 suspected grids fired on BS548939 422989, 431985. 182250H 198th Maj Borg scrambled gunships, ppt to BS5493, 198th cmd freq. G/S recd AW fire fm vic BS527897, neg hits. G/S recd AW fire fm vic BS530899, neg hits. 182252H passed info at 182235H to Lt Shulze III MAF. 182252H all Bdes notified. 182245H 23d MP's 100% alert. 182300H all subsectors quiet at this time. 182315H CLDC rptd gray alert at this time. 182320H CLDC ETC Foster rptd bnkrs 1,7&8 recd SA fire, bnkrs 729&730 rptd 5 to 6 expl in their area. Gate #2 rptd 2 expl west of hwy #1. |              |          |
| 40      | 0756 |         | 196th B/2/1 at 1900H. Correction to ref Journal #106. Ser# AK47; 10086189.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 41      | 0808 |         | 39th Engr HQ-39th BT541029 at 0730H. 39th Swp capt'd VCS and was turned over to MP's. Positive ID made by MP's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 42      | 0810 |         | 11th C/3/1 BS491582 at 1830H. Ref Journal #100 181830H. (Reads) Rptd finding 1 K44, 1 MAS 36 and 1 barrel and receiver group. ADD: the barrel and receiver group is a D44 B&R Ser# 1174638.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 43      | 0819 |         | 196th 12 Mike Fce 3/21 BT151232 at 0710H. Det BT chinom device. Res in 5 personnel WHA. 4 WHA were dusted off at 0712H 1 WHA(M). 1 WHA(H) was treated and bnd to duty. 1 WHA was hit by SA fm an unk fce.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M            |          |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 219-346)

PAGE NO. **7** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIT **CONFIDENTIAL**

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 19 Dec 68 | 2400 | 19 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 44       | 0825 |     | 11th B/4/3 BS928266 at 0805H. A/S res 4 VC KBAS neg wpn, ID or docu.                                                                                                                                              | M            | JH       |
| 45       | 0915 |     | 198th B/1/6 BS406093 at 0415H. Ref Journal # 18, 190415H. Change frdly coord to read BS406093. ADD: Unit checked area and fd 7 expended AK47 cart. Fd a HG. VC evaded NW to a ditch. Neg cas.                     |              | JH       |
| 46       | 0920 |     | 198th D/1/52 BT173163 at 181800H(Late Entry) Dtd 1 MAM, age 38 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID, wearing civ clothes. Evac to Bowman. Claims he is a VC courier fm Tam Ky.                                                  |              | JH       |
| 47       | 1100 |     | 11th D/4/21 BS483427 at 1014H. Engr 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green unif, he had 1 M-16 mag and a wallet w/papers. Papers evac to LZ Amy. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.                                      | M            | JH       |
| 48       | 1104 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT219359 at 1030H. VN Civ turned in M-26 grenade to swp team. Civ rewarded w/ 500 Pfs. Grenade was blown in rice paddy.                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 49       | 1106 |     | 9th Engr D Co BT102515 at 0920H. Fd 7 VN Civ w/shrapnel wounds, 4 are litter, 3 are ambh. called in med evac.                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 50       | 1110 |     | 196th 4/31 LRP Tenn. AT882141 at 1025H. Fd spear type BT, believe to have been made in in the past 48 hrs. Left in place. Reason didn't want to give away psn.                                                    |              | JH       |
| 51       | 1135 |     | 11th S5 VIP BS8136 at 1000H. Recd 3 105mm rds 2 155mm rds, 7 81mm rds, 23 rds M-79, 3 M-1 rifle smoke grenades, 1 rd 57 RR, 2 rds 60mm mtr, 2 chicom mines, 1 rd VC 105mm. Payed 4952 P's. All ord's was dest.    |              | JH       |
| 52       | 1144 |     | 198th 5/46 CAP 139 BS504884 at 1055H. Obsd 10 to 15 VC blocking road. They are making people take another route. Aero Scts checked the area and fd no one w/wpns. Fired 3 rkts to check road for mines w/neg res. |              | JH       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO  
8NO OF PAGES  
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 68

2400

19 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |         |
| 53                                                  | 1150 |     | I Corps. Ref ARVN convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai today. 65 veh will rtn 20 Dec 68. Notified Cpt Reeves road open at 1155H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 1159H. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Strtler 1155H. Passed to 198th Sp Beer at 1158H. No requirement nees, except to be ready to react should the convoy get hit in your AO. CSIC Sfc Cafferty notified. |              | JH      |
| 54                                                  | 1150 |     | 198th A/1/52 BT220073 at 0930H. Det 1 MAM wearing civ clothes and he had no ID. On route to Bayonet along w/another dtne fm D/1/52 for further questioning.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH      |
| 55                                                  | 1002 |     | 11th CA comp and cold. D/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0836H - LZ 0859H. C/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0855H - LZ 0930H. R/4/21 fm BS610480 to BS488441. PZ 0932H - LZ 0940H.                                                                                                                                                                   | M            | JH      |
| 56                                                  | 0742 |     | CLDC, Col Foster at 0730H. 1 POW was apprehended near gate #2. Security conditions rtng. to normal. REF item #17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | JH      |
| 57                                                  | 1008 |     | 11th C/4/21 BS487432 at 0937H. Engd 7 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 wpn CIA #14924, 1 chicon HG, (dest), 1 VCS WIA, CIA evac to Bronco. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH      |
| 58                                                  | 1045 |     | 196th R/3/21 BT085300 at 0900H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading SE at 150 meters. Engd w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA. VC approx 23 yrs old. Neg ID or military equip.                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            | JH      |
| 59                                                  | 1102 |     | 196th R/3/21 BT083300 at 0930H. Obsd 4 VC evading E at 150 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, the others cont to evade E. KIA was 14 yrs old, wore blk PJ's, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JH      |
| 60                                                  | 1140 |     | 11th CC/1/20 BS753592 at 1040H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading. Neg docu, wpns or packs. Evac to Lig. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JH      |
| 61                                                  | 1145 |     | 11th A/3/1 BS495593 at 1045H. Pd 1 VC KBA, body was about 1 day old. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |         |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 210-148)                    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                | PAGE NO<br>9 | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b><br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC |      | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | PERIOD COVERED |              |                   |
|                                                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | FROM           | TO           |                   |
|                                                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | 0001           | 19 Dec 68    | 2400 19 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                                      | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |              |                   |
|                                                                              | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |                |              |                   |
| 62                                                                           | 1200 | 11th A/4/3 BS840338 at 1140H. Dtnd 3 VCS for questioning, 1 VCS had ID, neg docu, packs or wpns. Evac to Bronco. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.                                                                                                                                                               |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 63                                                                           | 1225 | 196th A/2/1 AT976415 at 1017H. Fd 5 NVA packs 1 contained assorted med supplies, 1 contained maps, maps had some areas marked in red. Also fd in packs were: 1 homemade grenade, 1 82mm rd, assorted AK47 rds, assorted personnel items, civ clothes and green NVA unif. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton 1530H. |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 64                                                                           | 1238 | 196th D/3/21 BT001253 at 1030H. Obsd 3 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading SE into hut. D Co searched hut and fd under ground bnkr where the VC were hiding. After trying to talk them out to no avail D Co engd w/M-26, res in 3 VC KIA. Neg wpns, approx age 25 to 30 yrs old.                                 | M            |                | JH           |                   |
| 65                                                                           | 1255 | 198th D/1/52 BT169169-169168 at 1140H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/SA fire, enemy rtnd fire w/SA, VC evaded to W. Fired 81mm mtr msn on suspected VC loc w/neg res.                                                                                                                                          |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 66                                                                           | 1303 | 1-1 Cav C Trp BT177248 at 1245H. Fd 20 lb mine consisting of nitro starch, it had bamboo type detonator. It was blown in place, it left a crater 5 ft deep and 10 ft wide.                                                                                                                                |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 67                                                                           | 1321 | 1-1 C Trp BT177248 at 1310H. Dtnd 1 NAM, age about 50 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID. Notified Pfc Hamilton IPW.                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 68                                                                           | 1340 | 196th B/2/1 AT977412 at 1350H. Fd 2 huts containing 6 tons of polished rice, rice was in ben. Rice was dest.                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                | JH           |                   |
| 69                                                                           | 1345 | 196th C/1/46 AT991436 at 1200H. Fd old base camp consisting of 28 bnkr in 1 of the bnkr fd 5 rolls of NVA commo wire. Approx 2 days have passed since used. Could have been NVA company. A docu w/the following grid AT992432 evac to Baldy. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton 1531H.                            |              |                | JH           |                   |
| TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | SIGNATURE      |              |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 770-346) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          | PAGE NO<br>10  |           | NO 16 PAGES |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |          | PERIOD COVERED |           |             |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                     |          | FROM           |           | TO          |           |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR        | DATE      |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          | 0001           | 19 Dec 68 | 2400        | 19 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                                        | INITIALS |                |           |             |           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          |                |           |             |           |
| 70                                                        | 1220 |     | 196th B/2/1 AT965401 at 1000H. Pd 11 NVA graves believed to have been killed in the contact yesterday. The 11 NVA had been killed by SA fire. Ages 17 to 30 yrs old. Dressed in green unif, neg wpns or military equip. Around same loc 2000 lbs of polished rice was fd, in a small cave. Rice was dest. | M<br>G3, SMC Skiter<br>G2, Maj Hayes<br>III MAP, Sgt Erbie<br>USARV |          |                |           |             |           |
| 71                                                        | 1302 |     | 196th MFS 14 AT985215 at 1205H. Struck trip wire attached to M-26 HC. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dust off comp at 1231H. Evac to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                   | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| 72                                                        | 1324 |     | 11th D/3/1 BS499593 at 1035H. Engd 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 3 AK 47 Ser# not available yet. 2 chicom grenades, misc docu, 1 US WHA(M) but evac at 1045H.                                                                                                                                                    | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| 73                                                        | 1330 |     | 11th A/4/21 BS488456 at 1319H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carb Ser# 605640, binocular #55566.                                                                                                                                                                                            | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| 74                                                        | 1338 |     | 11th A/1/20 BS768535 at 1245H. 1 VC WIA, CIA attempted to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| 75                                                        | 1343 |     | 198th A/1/52 BT223076 at 1230H. Dtnd 1 VN female approx 19 yrs old, and 1 MAM both had neg ID. Wore civ clothing. Evac to Bayonet. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     |          |                |           |             |           |
| 76                                                        | 1351 |     | 196th B/2/1 BT964401 at 1154H. Fd under hut, 1000 lbs of salt. Salt was in cans, salt was dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          |                |           |             |           |
| 77                                                        | 1410 |     | 11th Aero Scts BS779517 at 1355H. Engd 1VC evdg. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                     |          |                |           |             |           |
| 78                                                        | 1545 |     | 196th D/3/21 BT013318 at 1425H. Obsd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading NW at 50 meters. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn or equip.                                                                                                                                                               | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| 79                                                        | 1340 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Pd 20 NVA KIA by arty. These were all soldiers, wore green unif, also 2 additional of the KIA's were female. Wearing blk PJ's fd 2 AK47. 1 fld tel 1 reel of commo wire, 20 packs, 20 load AK47                                                                            | M                                                                   |          |                |           |             |           |
| PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |          | SIGNATURE      |           |             |           |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          | PAGE NO<br>11                     | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|-------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION              |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |                                   |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 19 Dec 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 19 Dec 68 |                   |
| ITEM NO                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                                             | INITIALS                          |                   |
|                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |                                   |                   |
| 79                                        | 1340 | (Con't)      | mag and fd many bandoliers of AK47 ammo, 3 chicom grenades, 1 NVA pistol belt and cleaning kit. 1 82mm mtr tub and sight. All bodies were 17 to 30 yrs old. Ser# to follow. Notified to following: C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, Sp Morgan, III MAF Cpl Cagney, USARV, Maj Pishudear.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |                                   | JH                |
| 80                                        | 1658 |              | 198th C/1/46 AT990436 at 1400H. Fd VC-NVA training center 58 foxhole type sleeping psn, 32 bnkr type sleeping psn, 31 recently built huts. Several 15 ft by 15 ft cleared areas under canopy several trails in the area, 2 meters wide showing hvy and recent use. Equip fd, 2 silhouette targets. 1 NVA gas mask, 1 NVA canteen, small amount of AK47 and MG ammo, 1 US KAC fm Nov 68. Fresh cooked rice and evidence showing area used until this morning. |                                                          |                                   | JH                |
| 81                                        | 1811 |              | 196th B/2/1 AT964385 at 1715H. Fd base camp hospital. Surg ward, recovery ward, 5 messhalls 50 graves, graves had decomposed NVA bodies. It is believed that these individuals died fm wounds while in hospital.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                                   | JH                |
| 82                                        | 1335 |              | 11th A/1/20 BS768535 at 1250H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M                                                        |                                   | JH                |
| 83                                        | 1400 |              | 11th A/4/3 BT840338 at 1230H. Dtnd 4 VCS, 1300 C/4/3 AT818394 dtnd 2 VCS evading. Were evac to Bronco. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                                   | JH                |
| 84                                        | 1403 |              | 196th B/2/1 AT971411 at 0930H. Rtnd to place of contact they had yesterday 18 Dec 68, and fd 9 additional NVA bodies which were killed by SA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M<br>C/S, Sgt Loftis<br>G3, Sp Morgan,<br>III MAF, USARV |                                   | JH                |
| 85                                        | 1410 |              | 196th D/3/21 BT133220 at 1230H. East, saw 5 VC evad, engd w/106 RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VC evaded into woodline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M                                                        |                                   | JH                |
| 86                                        | 1413 |              | 11th LRP instn at BS497428. UL BS4945, LR BS 5242. LRP Idhao. Notified FSE, Sgt Byers, and SSD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M                                                        |                                   | JH                |
| 87                                        | 1420 |              | 11th A/1/20 BS786535 at 1405H. Dtnd 80 VCS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                   | JH                |



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO  
**12**

NO OF PAGES  
**16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**AMERICAL DIVISION TOC**

**OHV LAI, RVN**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

**0001**

**19 Dec 68**

**2400**

**19 Dec 68**

| ITEM NO | TIME  |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                            | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |          |
| 87      | 1420  | (Con't) | Walking them to Mo Duc MACV. ADV TH Compound                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         | JH       |
| 88      | 1432  |         | 11th B/1/20 BS808457 at 1420H. Dtnd 2 VCS evading w/expired ID cards. Evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                    |                                                         | JH       |
| 89      | 1435  |         | 196th A/2/1 AT972410 at 1410H. Obsd 1 NVA in green unif, evading at 50 meters W of their loc, neg pack or wpn. Engd res in 1 NVA KIA. Age 20, neg ID or equip.                                           | M                                                       | JH       |
| 90      | 1445  |         | 196th C/2/1 AT956385 at 1200H. Fd six fresh graves, 1 grave consisted of 6 NVA KIA, the other 5 graves had 1 NVA a piece. Total of 11 NVA KIA. All killed by B-52 strike. Neg wpns or ID's.              | M<br>C/S-Sgt Loftis,<br>G3-Sp Morgan,<br>III MAF, USARV | JH       |
| 91      | 1455  |         | 11th R/1/20 BS758598 at 1450H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                               |                                                         | JH       |
| 92      | 1510  |         | 11th D-C/4/21 BS475430-C, BS472446-D at 1500H. In Contact: Recd AW/SA fire. Jets and gunships on way. Contact broken at 1630H w/neg res.                                                                 |                                                         | JH       |
| 93      | 1510  |         | 11th A/4/21 BS475449 at 1450H. Fd a small base camp. 5 huts, 1 fighting bnkr, 500 lbs of rice 1000 lbs of salt, 1 set blk PJ's, 1 kakhi unif, 1 blue unif, engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.             | M                                                       | JH       |
| 94      | 1519  |         | 196th A Trp 1st Cav AT989368 at 1435H. Obsd 1 bnkr 100 meters W of loc. Bnkr approx 8 ft by 8 ft was dest by 106 RR.                                                                                     |                                                         | JH       |
| 95      | 1526H |         | Dt IMAM<br>196th E Trp 1st Cav BT917239 at 0950H. Was an escapee fm VC. He belonged to the 2d ARVN. Subject saw US trps and turned himself over to them. Ref Journal #30. Pfc Hamilton IPW was notified. |                                                         | JH       |
| 96      | 1550  |         | 198th D/1/6 BT439047 at 1430H. Heard an exp searched area and dtnd 1 MAM. Evac to Bayonet. Pfc Hamilton IPW notified.                                                                                    |                                                         | JH       |
| 97      | 1615  |         | 196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Ref Journal # 75. Ser# for AK47 is 11351044, trigger and barrel. For 2 AK47's 10045446, 10138661. Ser# for 82mm                                                           |                                                         | JH       |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AF 220-345)</small> |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        | PAGE NO<br>13 | NO OF PAGES<br>16    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED         |               |                      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM<br>0001 19 Dec 68 |               | TO<br>2400 19 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN           | INITIALS      |                      |
|                                                                          | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |               |                      |
| 97                                                                       | 1615 | (Con't)      | mtr tube is 140190.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |               | JH                   |
| 98                                                                       | 1630 |              | 11th D/1/20 BS745546 at 1610H. Dtnd 2 VC, evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |               | JH                   |
| 99                                                                       | 1645 |              | 26th Engr D Co BT438075 at 1545H. 1 adult VN injured w/fract right arm and left leg taken to 27th Surg. Believed to have kicked M-79 rd. (not confirmed) (INFO ONLY)                                                              |                        |               | JH                   |
| 100                                                                      | 1710 |              | CLDC, Condition Gray effective 191800H, TEA is Charlie.                                                                                                                                                                           | C/S, G3, G2            |               | JH                   |
| 101                                                                      | 1712 |              | 11th, B-4-3, AT931215 at 2000H, Ref Spot recd 2000 last night, 4 VC instead of 2, Journal #97 182000H.                                                                                                                            |                        |               | JH                   |
| 102                                                                      | 1715 |              | 196th, B-2-1, AT964385 at 1551H, fnd 80-90 NVA bu bunkers, area had taken hvy hits fm airstrikes 5-10 were dest by bombs, dried blood & flesh but no bodies were fnd in area. Have dest 60 bunkers and will dest rest in morning. |                        |               | JH                   |
| 103                                                                      | 1715 |              | 196th, A-2-1, AT974412 at 1600H, Fnd land slide by area where arty was fired yesterday. Very foul smell in area think NVA are buried there. Will dig up area to find out. Trail at AT986424 block by B-52 strike.                 |                        |               | JH                   |
| 104                                                                      | 1720 |              | 196th, B-2-1, AT964385 at 1550H, obs 1 NVA w/green uniform w/wpn evading into bunker, 600 Mtrs NE of friendly loc. engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 #10037321, docs were extracted from Loc, evac to LZ Rome            | IPW.                   |               | JH                   |
| 105                                                                      | 1740 |              | 196th, MF 12, BT146234 at 1610H, fnd in hut concealed under brush, 1 AK-47 # F4564, 60Rds M-16, 1 pack, 1,800 lbs of rice that was dest. also docs evact to LZ Center.                                                            | M, IPW                 |               | JH                   |
| 106                                                                      | 1800 |              | BlackHawk, 1/1 Cav, BT237439 at 1054H, 3 VC KIA as rem. of arty, Nag wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                   | M                      |               | JH                   |
| 107                                                                      | 1804 |              | CLDC, bunker #322 : received 1 rnd of sniper fire, rnd impacted inside bnkr.                                                                                                                                                      |                        |               | JH                   |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                            |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE              |               |                      |

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                     | PAGE NO<br>14                                 |                                   | NO. OF PAGES<br>19 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                  |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | PERIOD COVERED                      |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                         |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 19 Dec 68 |                                               | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 19 Dec 68 |                    |  |
| ITEM NO                                       | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN |                                     | REMARKS                                       |                                   | INITIALS           |  |
|                                               | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 108                                           | 1837 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, on: BT653026 at 1600H, obs 20 VC at above enemy coord. CAP 1-3-4 called arty and sent patrol to check area. VC were again obs & the patrol went into check the area. called more arty & fnd 3 VC KIA. Info Only.                                                                                                                               |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 109                                           | 1355 |     | III MAP, COC. There is a high probability of rocket attack in Da Nang area, this afternoon & tonight, psd to 196th, from 1st Mar Div intell source (NFI). psd to Sp Tronblin-196th Bde at 191455H, 198-Sp Kelly, 11th-PFC Cotton, 1/1 Cav-Sgt Bracci, CLDC-Cpt Jorgenson.                                                                                                    |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 110                                           | 1723 |     | 2d ARVN, 1st 82d D battery, BS6977 at 0730H engd VC company of unk size w/8" howitzers, Res: 30 VC KIA, not confirmed, Info Only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                     | USARV, III MAP<br>See Journal #114<br>C/S, G3 |                                   |                    |  |
| 111                                           | 1920 |     | 11th, CC-1-20, BS742558 at 1750H, engd 2 VC hiding under tree, res: 1 VC KIA other evaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                                     | M                                             |                                   |                    |  |
| 112                                           | 1950 |     | 196th, A-1-1 opcon, BT009349 at 1845H, engd 1 VC w/M-16, res: 1 VC KIA, was evading NW approx 35 yrs old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 113                                           | 2121 |     | Tam Ky, MAGV, BT313218 at 2020H, Naval Jeep booby trapped by time fuse, neg cas, jeep destroyed, Medical jeep milfab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 114                                           | 1815 |     | Quang Ngai, BT199177 at 1615H, Raker Payroll D; freq: 32.0 is in contact w/reinforced VC plat. contact has been going on for 2 hours. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 7 KHA & 8 WHA. Req gunships, for Tam Ky on station 1850H, 1912H 30 VC KIA unconfirmed-Sp Bishop Tam Ky, 2 clicks N. of LZ Young.                                                                                 |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| 115                                           | 1946 |     | 196th, C-2-1, AT957385 at 1725H, C CO in base camp fnd in earlier rpt. fnd 20 ponchos, 15 NVA packs w/15 green unifs & personal items. Medical supplies found were penicillin, plasma, surgical books, stethoscope, ammo & military supplies fnds 1 M72 RR disarmed for trng purposes 5 NVA protective masks, 1 60mm mort rd, 3 60-82mm fuzes, 3 homemade gren, 3 Chicom HG, |              |                                     |                                               |                                   |                    |  |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                     | SIGNATURE                                     |                                   |                    |  |

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 270-340)</small> |              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | PAGE NO<br><b>15</b> |      | NO. OF PAGES<br><b>16</b> |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|------|---------------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |              |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PERIOD COVERED |                      |      |                           |  |
|                                                                          |              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | FROM           |                      | TO   |                           |  |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |              |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | HOUR           | DATE                 | HOUR | DATE                      |  |
|                                                                          |              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 0001           | 19 Dec 68            | 2400 | 19 Dec 68                 |  |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME         |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | ACTION TAKEN         |      | INITIALS                  |  |
|                                                                          | IN           | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                      |      |                           |  |
| 115                                                                      | 1946(cont'd) |     | 1,000 rdx AK-47, 3 AK-47 mags, 350 9mm rds for pistol, 300 7.62 MG linked rds, 15 rds of 45 cal, 1 45 mag. 300 lbs of rice dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | C/S, G3.             |      | JH                        |  |
| 116                                                                      | 1948         |     | 196th, B-2-1, AT973409 at 1545H, Dug up ten fresh graves, res: 10 NVA several days old. KIA by B-52 strikes. 10 NVA disc, killed by Are Lights 4 days ago.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | M, CG, C/S, G3       |      | JH                        |  |
| 117                                                                      | 2137         |     | 11th, B-4-3, BS932222 at 2107H, B Co CO evaded at 2107 w/temp of 104 degrees, condition of CO delirious and irrational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |                      |      | JH                        |  |
| 118                                                                      | 2205         |     | 198th 1/6, RF, BT424107 at 2050H, RF engd unk VC, 2 VC KIA, 2 RF WHA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                      |      | JH                        |  |
| 119                                                                      | 1320         |     | 11th, Aero Scout req. for VR in V.L. II AO. time: 200730H to 201130H Dec 68. ground contact Purple Reels 79, freq: 52.00 AT LZ Bronco, psd to 123d at 1945H Sp Kubert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                      |      | JH                        |  |
| 120                                                                      | 1735         |     | 198th, G2, Warlords Req. Priority #1: BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 eastern boundary is coastline. contact Sarone Talents: 79 on 59.80, neg friendlies in area, req a snatch off the peninsula. Priority #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000 neg friendlies in area. contact Cold Clutter 79 on 64.15 req. a snatch. contact Stewart Peso 79 on 58.50 prior to entering any AO. 1330-1730 approved. psd to ASC 1945 Sp Kubert.         |  |                |                      |      | JH                        |  |
| 121                                                                      | 2228         |     | 198th, 2d ARVN, scattered incidents 2d ARVN: Eng 25 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 shot gun, 1 cal .50 MG, 1 M-60 MG, 1 PRC 10 radio, Frnd: 15 ARVN KHA, 14 ARVN WHA(E), lost 3 M-16s.<br><i>Add 1 PRC-10 (item # 15, 206945-04-68)</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | From 123 Young       |      | JH                        |  |
| 122                                                                      | 2400         |     | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottle to 2 cold LZs #ic BS455800, 440779, AT 0817H. R-5-46 airmd fm a PZ vic BS545872 to LZ Gator at 1350H. In opnvrn Lke II A-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS502588 at 0950H. C-3-1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS486625 to a cold LZ vic BS502588 |  |                |                      |      | JH                        |  |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                            |              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | SIGNATURE            |      |                           |  |

# CONFIDENTIAL

980000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 Dec 68

|                      |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| 198th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |
|                      | <u>BT</u>       |                 |                 |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |
| Recon                | <u>BT450000</u> |                 |                 |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>AT996446</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>BT988442</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BT007456</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| Recon                | <u>BT05547-</u> |                 |                 |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>BS434798</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |
| Recon                | <u>BS548944</u> |                 |                 |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

1/524 Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

RECON

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/16 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

BT239142

BT240075

BT396145

BT239142

BT188157

BT188157

BT230109

BT449016

BT550010

BT471963

BS540824

BT239141

BT439075

BS812383

BS449611

BS497576

BS449611

BS493582

BS499593

BS449611

BS448618

BS872324

BS972324

BS932222

BS812383

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS802286</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS878277</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS731628</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS762636</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS757585</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS747585</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS881461</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS453444</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS485435</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS504457</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BT009349 BT247167 BT002338

B Trp

BT198389 BT215437 BT210449

C Trp

BT231315

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT615040

A Btry

BT224311 BT133453

B Btry

BT105241

C Btry

RS628341 AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 82d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

AT869359 AT448612

B Btry

BS394144 BS630854

C Btry

BS731528 BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/56th Arty

BT529112

136th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT973415

B Co

AT968405

C Co

AT957385

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| D Co             | <u>BT090403</u> | _____           | _____           |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000315</u> |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           |
| B Co             | <u>BHU LAI</u>  | _____           | _____           |
| C Co             | <u>ROSS</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| D Co             | <u>EAST</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| E Co             | <u>CENTER</u>   | _____           | _____           |
| Recon            | <u>BT086308</u> | _____           | _____           |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>WEST</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| A Co             | <u>SOONER</u>   | _____           | _____           |
| B Co             | <u>AT902351</u> | _____           | _____           |
| C Co             | <u>RYDER</u>    | _____           | _____           |
| D Co             | <u>WEST</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| E Co             | <u>WEST</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| Recon            | <u>AT916259</u> | _____           | _____           |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT943248</u> | <u>AT925265</u> | <u>OCONNER</u>  |
| 3-82d Arty GP    | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>ROSS</u>     | <u>AT946343</u> |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | <u>CENTER</u>   | _____           |
| C Btry           | <u>WEST</u>     | _____           | _____           |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060472</u> | _____           | _____           |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-146) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                | PAGE NO<br>1 | NO OF PAGES<br>14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | PERIOD COVERED |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU IAT, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | FROM           |              | TO                |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | 0001           | 20 Dec 68    | 2400 20 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |              |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                |              |                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001 | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | N              |              |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0050 | 1st CAG, HIT, BT302186, en: BT302186 at 2305H, heard noise in wire; called illum, SA fire res: 1 VC KIA in wire w/1 AK-47, 6 Chicom HG. After illum man completed, thorough search of wire revealed: 1 BF rkt w/launcher, 3 satchel charges, 4 anti personnel mines and 1 ladder. Following illum recd SA fire fm east end of air strip, rtnd AW fire. 1st Amb moving fm BT306177 to search area fnd 2 more VC bodies, believed to be res of AW fire. bodies fnd at BT317182. |              | N              |              |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0110 | 196th A/3/21 LZ Center BT052253-053248-053252 at 2330H. 2 bnkrs recd 3 grenades, rtnd fire w/grenades, 4.2 and arty w/unlk res. NCD. 1 bnkr obsd 2 VC evdg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | N              |              |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0205 | Tam Ky 6th Regt ARVN BT314215 at 0105H. 6 81mm incoming around vil fm SE. Last incoming rd at 0200H. 1 KHA, 6 WHA ARVN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | N              |              |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0420 | 198th D/1/6 BT433042 at 0157H. D/3 plf, 2 trip flares went off 150 meters fm perimeter. 2 HG went off inside perimeter. No sighting of enemy, but est 2 VC. Rtnd fire at suspected locations. Fired mtr H&I, NCD. res: Unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | N              |              |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0620 | 1-1 C Trp BT188268 at 0815H. During area recon ACAV hit mine, (Approx 30 lbs of nitro starch) res: 4 WHA(E) 1 WHA(M), ACAV cmbt loss. Posted Sit map. Notified following: C/S, III MAF and USARV.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | N              |              |                   |
| 7                                                         | 0620 | 1-1 B Trp BT199448 at 0810H. Mine est to be 155mm rd was detonated in front of ACAV. res: 1 WHA(M), neg damage to ACAV. Posted Sit map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | N              |              |                   |
| 8                                                         | 0630 | 2d ARVN Tam Ky BT250217 at 0015H. 1-15 ARVN Bn recd 4 82mm rds and harassing SA fire. 2130H BT245220 2 ARVNs fm 1-15 Bn, stepped on mine. Res: 1 KHA, and 1 WHA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | N              |              |                   |
| 9                                                         | 0630 | 198th INTSUM BS418998 at 0820H, 19 Dec LRRP Ohio, BS418998, inserted, team will act as radio relay for LRRP Indiana, which will be inst on 20 Dec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | N              |              |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | SIGNATURE      |              |                   |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                            | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
|                                                    | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |          |
| 10                                                 | 0645        |     | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Normal work day activities as of 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | h        |
| 11                                                 | 0755        |     | 1st GAC, CAP 139 BS478872-482842 at 191530H Ptl abnd 4 VC, 2 had wpns, called arty. res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. The other 2 dragged wounded VC into treeline, and escaped. res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | JH       |
| 12                                                 | 2045 (Dlyd) |     | 11th S2. Req ext of LRRP Idaho box. BS4941 to 5241 to 4945 to 5245. Time: ASAP til 221600H POSTED! Passed to Minh Long MSG 83-Clear 200705H. Notified LRRP of SF box, P-231 running E border of their box. Approved by G3. Passed to Sp Frol 0725H 11th Bde. Passed to G2, Cpt Newkirk. Notified 11th Bde Sp Cauldron 0840H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FSE, Cpt Krug | h        |
| 13                                                 | 0820        |     | 11th CA comp and cold. C&R/1/20 fm BS747586 to 655585. PZ 0700H - 12 0734H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M             | JH       |
| 14                                                 | 0830        |     | III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #353 181200H to 191200H. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-271, 272, 273 cont. C-274 will dept 191800H-201800H S/C BT1214, 1613, 1610, 1210. P-275 will dept 200500H-241800H RCN AT9920, 9922, BT0620, 1816. C-276 will dept 260700H-301800H S/C BT1312, 2012, 2415, 2412, 2108, 1908. C-277 will dept 210500H-241800H S/C BT1520, 2020, 2120, 2012, 1512, CIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 320, C-321, S-323, P-322 cont. P-315 closed 181800H. P-316 dptd (same as P-315) HA THANH A-104: S-307, 315, 308 cont. C-300, P-313, 314 closed 181800H. S-316, P-317 depts as sched. C-318 dptd 190100H-241810H S/S BS3181 3781, 3176, 3776. BA TO A-106: C-232, 233 closed 181500H. C-234 dptd 190500H-231800H RCN BS6126, 6626, 6130, 6630. C-235 dptd 190500H-231800H RCN BS4733, 4737, 5133, 5137. TRA BONG A-107: S-201, 203, 204, C-202 cont. S-200 closed 181800H. S-205 dptd 190500H-241900H RCN BS2486, 3280, 2480, 3286. MINH LONG A-108: P-227, C-228, P-229 cont. P-226 closed 181800H. P-230 dptd 190600H-221730H RCN BS5757, 5754 6054, 6057. P-231 will dept 200530H-231830H S/C BS5415, 5242, 5642, 5645. |               | JH       |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |             |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |          |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN       | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |          |
| 15                                                  | 0845 |     | 196th F-17 Cav AT893246 at 0720H. Obsd 1 VCS evading across river in sampan, engd at 200 meters. res: 1 VC KIA, age 30 yrs old.                                  | M                  | JMH      |
| 16                                                  | 0945 |     | 196th B/3/21 ARMV fm CL to BT085308. WZ 0800H LZ 0900H. Comp.                                                                                                    | M                  | JMH      |
| 17                                                  | 0945 |     | 198th C/5/46 BS440770 at 0905H. Recd 12 rds of SA fire, did not rtn fire. Had neg cas.                                                                           |                    | JMH      |
| 18                                                  | 0945 |     | 198th 2d ARVN BT199173 at 192228H. Ref Journal #121 192228H. Add: 1 PRC-10. (Posted #121Que)                                                                     |                    | JMH      |
| 19                                                  | 0807 |     | 198th C/5/46 BS434798 at 0745. 1 NVA walked into their perimeter, no wpn, will be evac to Bayonet. He was wearing a pack. Lt Love IPW was notified.              |                    | JMH      |
| 20                                                  | 0905 |     | 11th D/3/1 BS500597 at 0840H. Engd en sqd. res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Frag wounds in leg, dust C/S, Sp Johnson off comp at 0845H. En neg assesments.                  | M<br>G3, Sp Morgan | JMH      |
| 21                                                  | 0815 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT248308 at 0805H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire, no cas.                                                                                                  |                    | JMH      |
| 22                                                  | 0820 |     | 198th IRRP Indiana inserted at 0743H at BT389034. UL BT3605, LR 3902. Notified Maj Contwine.                                                                     | FSE, Sgt Williams  | JMH      |
| 23                                                  | 0900 |     | G3 Amcal TOC. Ref IRRP Alabama was ins at 1330H FSE, Coord UL BT0218, LR BT0614. Run to 211630H Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt 0800H. Passed to Tien Phuoc: TM CO 29. |                    | JMH      |
| 24                                                  | 0950 |     | 39th Engr C Co BS/20586 at 0845H. Fd 40 lb mine (homemade anti vehicle) blew in place, left crater 10 ft by 5 ft.                                                |                    | JMH      |
| 25                                                  | 1005 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT208344 at 0900H. VIP Program. VN Civ turned in grenade, rewarded w/500 P's. Bringing grenade back to CP.                                         |                    | JMH      |
| 26                                                  | 1056 |     | 196th B/2/1 AT964405 at 1015H. Recd 15 rds of AK47 fire, rtn fire. res in 1 NVA KIA. Ser 2 of AK47 CIA in 36512, NVA wearing green unif, neg pack or docu.       | M                  | JMH      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                        |                    |          |

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                  | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |          |
| 27      | 1130 |     | Amcal. Subject: Prepared LZ code name for Arty fire support base at MINH LONG, Special Forces Camp. It is proposed that the fire support base at MINH LONG Special Forces Camp in vic BS534216 occupied by C-Battery, 3rd Bn, 18th Arty to be named LZ Churchill. Approved by the: C/S. FSE Cpt Miller notified. |                               | JHM      |
| 28      | 1050 |     | 11th Reg for LAMP Nevada 210700H to 251600H. UL BS4148, LA BS4548. OK 03 Cpt Miller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FSE, Lt Steve                 | JHM      |
| 29      | 1100 |     | Amcal TOC: Road in our AO is open hwy #1. Passed to I Corp, Sgt Moore. Change on road clearance recd word fm CSIC, 201145H, passed to I Corp, Sgt Moore. Road clear in our AO Cpt Reeves.                                                                                                                        |                               | JHM      |
| 30      | 1115 |     | 196th Alabama. Extd 200920H at BT033163, normal extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FSE, Cpt Krug<br>SSD, Sp Mess | JHM      |
| 31      | 1140 |     | 196th C/2/1 AT957385 at 1040H. Pd tubes fm electrical equip and some docu, evac to 196th LZ Baldy. Pd stars fm unif, believe this to be a higher HQ. IPW notified Pvt Smith.                                                                                                                                     |                               | JHM      |
| 32      | 1155 |     | 196th C/1/46 AT988440 at 1130H. Obsd 1 NVA evading N at 150 meters, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wore blk PJ's and pistol belt. Approx 20 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                             | R                             | JHM      |
| 33      | 1158 |     | 11th A/4/21 BS474471 at 1106H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Females 18 to 20 yrs old. Carrying packs w/rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                | M                             | JHM      |
| 34      | 1215 |     | 196th B/2/1 BT963405 at 1047H. Recd 25 rds fm 150 meters N of their loc. Rtn'd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, He had the following equip: pack, AK47 #49239, green unif. Pck contained pers items and small amount of rice.                                                                                               | M                             | JHM      |
| 35      | 1220 |     | 39th Engr D Co BT086404 at 1145H. Pd 1 HG BT in road. Blew in place, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               | JHM      |
| 36.     | 1235 |     | 1st CAG, CAF 111 BT350180 at 0930H. PF's came to compound and rptd 6 VC at above grid. Ptl                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               | JHM      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO  
5

NO OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 36      | 1235 | (Con't) | was sent to search area. Made contact, 2 VC KIA then recd hvy SA fire and 2 incoming mtr rds. Reaction group fm 112 sent E to block area. Reaction fm 113 sent to block fm S. Arty called now sweeping area S. 1 WHA(V), (2 AK47 mag) 4 chicom grenades, 2 cart belts, 2 VC KIA, confirmed. (INFO ONLY) |              | JHH      |
| 37      | 1240 |         | 11th A/1/20 BS785495 at 1215H. Recd sniper fire fm vil. Rtna fire and entered vil. Search revealed 2 VC KIA. Unit still searching for spider holes and bunkers/tunnel system.                                                                                                                           | M            | JHH      |
| 38      | 1245 |         | 196th B/4/31 AT95359 at 1205H. Recd 20 to 30 rds SA fire fm 60 meters E of loc. Obsd 3 NVA w/packs and wpns. Engd, NVA evaded E. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                              |              | JHH      |
| 39      | 1300 |         | 1-1 Cav C Trp BT180272 at 1255H. Fd 1 NVA unit dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JHH      |
| 40      | 1301 |         | 11th R/4/21 BT504434 at 1243H. Fd 1 NVA KIA dead about 2 days. Killed by SA fire, wearing green unif and fd inside hut. He had pack and docu. Approx 20 to 25 yrs old. Also had 75 lb of polished rice which was dest. Docu will be evac to Amy then to Brnco. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton                |              | JHH      |
| 41      | 1305 |         | 26th Engr A Co BT081389 at 1240H. Fd mine 2 1/2 ft off road. Blown in place. Crater 5 ft by 6 ft by 3 ft. Blk smoke 30 ft high.                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JHH      |
| 42      | 1305 |         | 11th D/4/21 BS480427 at 1231H. Engd 1 NVA evdg into spiderhole, engd w/BG. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Had wallet w/papers, hammock and first aid pack. Evac papers to Amy. Approx age 20 yrs old. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                      | M            | JHH      |
| 43      | 1340 |         | 11th E Trp 1st Cav BS921211 at 1325H. APC was hit w/B-40 rkt. Neg injury to personnel, in vehicle. However APC a total cmbt loss.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JHH      |
| 44      | 1345 |         | 196th A/2/1 AT973425 at 1300H. At above grid fd 2 huts, 1 was messhall, fd in same area 30                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JHH      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)

PAGE NO  
6

NO OF PAGES  
14

|                              |              |                |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
| AMERICAN DIVISION TOC        | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                              |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                              |              | 0001           | 20 Dec 68 | 2400 | 20 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 44      | 1345 | (Cont) | AK44 rds, 200 M-16 rds, 20 carb rds, 1 small chicom grenade, 40 AK47 rds, 10 bottles of antibiotics, 3 blasting caps, 1 60mm mtr rds and docu and papers. They will be evac to HSS. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 45      | 1410 |        | 11th A/4/3 BS860357 at 1350H. Dtd 47 MAM all in their AO. Evac to Brance. Pfc Hamilton IPW notified 1420H. See item #80 total 59.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 46      | 1500 |        | Quang Ngai. Req gunships, unit in contact vic BS4670, in contact 15 to 20 min. Est VC Co. MAROON LABOR on 37.75. Gunships on the way 1515H, passed to QN Sp Lopez. VC moving to BS 464698, Sp Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Couldon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 47      | 1320 |        | DTOC Cpt Roe req APD and operator(EM) be loaned to 190th LIB 21 Dec. If req is approved have APD available for pick up 0900H at VIP pad (198th). Req was cleared w/Cpt Grammer, till 221200H. Passed to 198th 1335H. Approved by Maj Berg 11th Bde. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe.                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JH       |
| 48      | 1420 |        | DTOC Div Chem Sec req the Detachment Commander 90th Chem Det and four (4) of his EM be attached to Div Chem Sect fm 1800H 20 Dec to 1000H 21 Dec. for the purpose of assisting in a combined operation. The officer and four EM will be billeted at Div Hq. Approved and passed to 11th Bde. Direct coord between CO 90th Chem and Div Chem Sec authorized. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Selk. Approved by 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Team will arrive tonight, passed to Cpt Roe. |              | JH       |
| 49      | 1455 |        | 198th fm 201330H to 1430H. Sniffer man readout flown fm 1330H to 1430H. Hot Spots: (most of them being max readings.) BS112987, 130936, 126954, 123967, 132977, 143992, 121987, BT103022 106023, 110022. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JH       |
| 50      | 1000 |        | 196th A/4/31 AT850367 at 0845H. Fd 1 NVA body on trail, had been stripped of clothing. A Co moved up trail 25 meters E and fd 6 more NVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            |          |

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTANT ASSIGN

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |        | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS |
|---------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |          |
| 50      | 1000 | (Cont) | bodies in green unif. 6 NVA bodies had 5 packs. packs had been ripped open and contained nothing. Neg wpns. In same vic fd 3 rkt launchers, 2 of which were dest beyond use. 1 launcher was still useable and had 4 prong type objects used for stands. Launcher was extracted to LZ West. NVA were killed by mtrs. Total: 7 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                             |                   | JHH      |
| 51      | 1315 |        | 11th A/1/20 BS785495 at 1305H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M                 | JHH      |
| 52      | 1327 |        | 198th C/5/46 BS441805 at 1108H. Unit det mine, believe command detonated. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dust off called at 1108H, came on station at 1125H. Hvy AW fire started when dust off ship approached. Dust off ship dropped stretchers and req unit to carry WHA(E) to cold LZ. Gunships called to suppress en fire. Unit believes en unit is a sqd size elem. While running w/stretchers 1 EM fell and broke ankle. When reaching cold LZ the 2 WHA(E) were dead. Arty and A/S called. | M<br>G2 Maj Hayes | JHH      |
| 53      | 1418 |        | 198th A/1/52 BT235080 at 1220H. Det 4 MAM 1 female, will evac to Bayonet. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   | JHH      |
| 54      | 1420 |        | 198th A/1/52 BT245080 at 1220H. Fd 2 VCS females called IPW team, but no one was available. 2 females will be evac to Bayonet, also fd sand bag made up as a pack, it was BT but did not go off. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | JHH      |
| 55      | 1422 |        | 198th C/5/46 AT987443 at 1245H. Fd ammo supply containing 500 50 cal rds, some linked and some loose, 3 Russian made rkts, 3 107 rds, 12 AK47 rds, 6 60mm rds, 4 60mm fuses, 12 fuses of unk nature in 2 boxes, 39 RPG rds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | JHH      |
| 56      | 1430 |        | 196th S3. 196th Bde does not have a Co to commit to N sector of 1-46 area. Req additional Bn to 196th LIB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C/S, G3           | JHH      |
| 57      | 1445 |        | III MAF SIF: IN CONTACT cannot be released to Amcal. Desire to know if III MAF should ask 1st Mar Div for Bn to work w/Amcal. (Neg req 1st Mar Div)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | C/S, G3           | JHH      |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-344)

PAGE NO.  
8

NO OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |          |
| 58      | 1510 |     | 196th C/4/31 AT970344 at 1410H, C/4/31 OPCON to 2/1. Obsd 1 VC evading, wearing blk PJ's, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M                    | JHH      |
| 59      | 1535 |     | 196th B/2/1 AT971411 at 1130H. Ref Journal # 84 191130H. Add 12 KIA to old count of 9 KIA KBSA. (Total: 21)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | JHH      |
| 60      | 1535 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT974412 at 1210H. Ref Journal # 79 191210H. Add 10 KIA to old count of 22 KIA. KBarty. (Total: 32)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | JHH      |
| 61      | 1610 |     | 198th D/1/52 BT164168-172165 at 1335H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpons, engd w/mtrs. Checked area w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | JHH      |
| 62      | 1622 |     | 196th B/4/31 AT905358 at 1440H. Recd hvy AK47 fire and grenades, res in 3 US WHA and 1 US KIA. C/3, Sgt Loftis Dust off comp at 1515H. Elem is of unk size arty and gunships engd. Fire came fm N and E. 1522H Still in contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M<br>C9, SP/4 Morgan | JHH      |
| 63      | 1428 |     | 196th C/1/46 AT984440 at 1330H. Obsd 1 NVA w/pack and wpn moving S towards their loc, they engd at 450 meters. NVA dropped his pack and evaded N. Pack contained 1 bottle of plasma, opium, rice. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | JHH      |
| 64      | 1240 |     | 1st CAG, MTT I BT302186 at 192305H. Heard noise (Delayed entry in wire, called arty illum, opened up w/SA fire to further check killing 1 VC. Had 1 AK47 and 6 chicom grenades. report) After search of wire fd 1 B-40 rkt launcher and 1 B-40 rd, 3 satchle charges. Amb fd 3 VC/31/182 1 ladder, 4 B-40 rds, 2 B-40 launchers 10 grenades, 1 AK47, 4 AK 47 mags, 3 chatghke charges, 4 anti personnel mines. (INFC ONLY) CLDC Cpt Jergenson, notified. |                      | JHH      |
| 65      | 1425 |     | 196th C/1/46 AT984438 at 1300H. Obsd 4 NVA w/packs, green unif, wpons, moving S at 200 meters N of C Co loc. engd w/SA res in 1 NVA KIA, 3 NVA evaded N. NVA KIA aged 20, pack containing 4 chicom grenades, 3 anti personnel mines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | JHH      |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |          |
| 66      | 1430 |     | 196th D/3/21 AT988277 at 1245H. Obsd 4 VC in blk PJ's evading W at 200 meters NW of their loc. 1 VC had a wpn, engd w/SA, 1 VC w/wpn rtnd fire wounding a FP in the stomach. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded, wpn not recovered. Both KIA were 25 yrs old. Wounded FP was dusted off at 1310H. | M                              | JH       |
| 67      | 1435 |     | 196th B/2/1 AT962410 at 1213H. Recd 200 rds of AW fire fm a bnkr 25 meters NNW of their loc, res in 1 US KIA. Rtd fire w/SA and called arty men, area well covered by arty. Gunships on station. Res: unk.                                                                                | C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sp Morgan  | JH       |
| 68      | 1440 |     | 196th F-8th 1/46 BT015490 at 1340H. BLUEGHOST 22 spotted 1 VC in blk top and white bottom, evading N, engd w/1 VC KIA. Neg military equip obsd.                                                                                                                                           | M                              | JH       |
| 69      | 1500 |     | CLDC 198th at 1400H. Bangalore Torpedoes were being exploded by EOD at 198th Ede, GP.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C/S, Sp Johnson G3, Maj Powell | JH       |
| 70      | 1505 |     | 11th, A/1/20, BS784500 at 1400H. Detained 9 VCS, will be evac to Mo Duc, neg wpns or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | IPW, notified!                 | JH       |
| 71      | 1505 |     | 11th LRRP Idaho BT511425 at 1426H. Spotted 2 VC w/packs, evading into hut. Called G/S, res: 2 huts dest, 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.                                                                                                                                                        | M                              | JH       |
| 72      | 1505 |     | 196th C/1/46 AT987437 at 1420H. Fd 1 VC KIA by arty fm last night, wearing blk PJ's, dead for 1 day, cannot tell age. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                      | M                              | JH       |
| 73      | 1505 |     | 11th C/1/20 BS664584 at 1465H. Dtd 2 NAM, questioned one, is confirmed VC. He is fm C-65 unit, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                             | IPW, notified!                 | JH       |
| 74      | 1520 |     | 1-1, C Trp BT185266 at 1505H. Fd NVA docu, evac to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | IPW, notified!                 | JH       |
| 75      | 1540 |     | 11th C/1/20 BS667585 at 1430H. Spotted 4 VC evading, engd. Res: believed 1 was wounded but all got away. Unit fd 1 M-79 G/L #66505 and 1 M-1 Rifle #3632350, 4 M-79 rds, 1 US pistol, belt, 3 US M26 HGs, 2 homemade HGs, 30 rds 30 cal                                                   |                                |          |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO  
10

NO OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN     | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |          |
| 75      | 1540 | (Con't) | evac to LZ Liz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IIW, M           | JHH      |
| 76      | 1540 |         | AMCAL TOC to 2d ROK. Amcal will provide fire spt (air, arty as required) if situation develops. Amcal will commit additional forces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  | JHH      |
| 77      | 1620 |         | 196th Gunships fm 196th BT010380 at 1542H. Obsd 4 VC in rice paddy, 1 had wph BIK PJ's. Gunships opened fire w/4 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M                | JHH      |
| 78      | 1715 |         | 1-1 F-6th fm 1300H to 1500H. BLUEHOST res of msn fm 196th. BT021513 LCH recd hvy AW fire took 1 hit in rotor blade. BT006511 obsd 35 spiderholes and 1 50 cal pit that showed recent use. BT010521 obsd trail running NW to SE showing recent use. BT015490 obsd and engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA 201455H.                                                                                                                                            | M                | JHH      |
| 79      | 1721 |         | CLDC, Gray effective 201800H. TEA: Charlie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | C/S, G3          |          |
| 80      | 1730 |         | 11th A/4/3 at 1350H. Ref Journal #45, 201350H. Add 12 dtnes to old count of 47. Should read 59 dtnes in all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  | JHH      |
| 81      | 1741 |         | 11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1600H. In Contact: w/unk size En foe. Recg hvy SA/AW fire, putting in A/S at this time. Res: so far 3 US KHA, 7 US WHA, 3 of the 7 have been evac. Change #1 (this item) 201830H to 4 US KHA, 6 WHA, Sgt Lipton 11th Bde. Contact broken at 1730H. Cpt Smith 1905H lost Co secure radio do not know if it was capt'd. 1925H did not lose radio, lost KY-38 elem. 1908H passed to Div Signal Maj Feeley. See item #95. (3 KHA & WHA) | M<br>C/S, G3, G2 | JHH      |
| 82      | 1815 |         | 196th R/3/21 BT094320 at 1645H. Obsd 1 VC in green unif evading Sa Engd w/M-16. Res: 1 VC WIA, age 20, neg ID. Dust off reqd. 1815H evac to LZ Baldy, comp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  | JHH      |
| 83      | 1816 |         | 196th A/2/1 AT965424 at 1720H. Fd assorted docu in hut, docu extd to LZ Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | IPW, Notified    | JHH      |
| 84      | 1820 |         | 196th B/4/31 AT905358 at 1645H. Fd 1 AK47 # 11089913, also 1 drum, neg ammo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M                | JHH      |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 85      | 1830 |     | 196th B/2/1 AT954415 at 1720H. Repd base camp fd yesterday to be 82 bnkrs, demo team fm 26th Engr were at loc and dest 115 bnkrs. Additional 36 bnkrs fd.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JHH      |
| 86      | 1830 |     | Tien Phuoc, USASF BT155106 at 1100H. C-274 came in contact w/est plt of VC. W/drew and called in hvy arty. After arty fire was lifted, C-274 proceeded to search area and fd 5 VC killed. Recovered 2 AK47s, 5 chicom HCs, 3 AK47 mags and 75 rds of AK47 ammo. Enemy w/drew E. Contact took place at BT155106, no significant info gained. (INFO ONLY) |              | JHH      |
| 87      | 1840 |     | 196th S2 at 1810H, to 2030H. LARP Tenn, Dad extd 1810H. Tenn, Mom extd 1830H. Both LARPs thought pos was compromised. LARP Tenn Dad, 874154, 201810H, LARP Tenn, Mom, 892161, 201830H.                                                                                                                                                                  | FSE, SSJ     | JHH      |
| 88      | 1907 |     | 198th A/1/52 BT245080-256077 at 1710H. Obsd 7 VC in open w/packs and steel pots, 2 w/wpns moving SE. Fired arty. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JHH      |
| 89      | 1918 |     | 198th D/1/52 BT199188-202189 at 1835H. Recd SA fire fm 3 to 4 snipers, fired arty and 81mm mtrs. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JHH      |
| 90      | 1915 |     | 198th D/5/46 BS466804-478802 at 1750H. Obsd 1 NVA w/pack and AK47. Fired arty. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JHH      |
| 91      | 2100 |     | III MAF Col Joiner called to rpt that the LOH acft that crashed vic of DaNang was not Amca acft. Passed to Div Avn LTC Brown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | J        |
| 92      | 1933 |     | GLDC, 198th will be test firing quad 50's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | C/S, G2.     | J        |
| 93      | 2020 |     | 196th BTOC. Spooky req for Antenna Valley ASAF ADCB, C/S, G3. unit recg mtrs in area. Unit, B/2/1, callign Page Canyon on 43.55. En loc AT902361, frdly loc AT9036. Auth by LTC Longino.                                                                                                                                                                |              | J        |
| 94      | 1912 |     | 198th D/1/52 BT164166-165164 at 1715H. Obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA capt'd docu, when spotted VC threw packs and wpns away, packs and wpns could not be found.                                                                                                                                                                   | M            | JHH      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

HOUR DATE

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |          |
| 95                                                  | 2000 |     | 11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1600H. Ref change to Journal #81. Chang fraily cas to 3 KHA, 8 WHA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | h        |
| 96                                                  | 2020 |     | 198th CAP 139 BS474864-477834 at 1745H. Obsd 10 VC around a bldg w/packs, engd w/artly fire VC fled. VC fled. 4 VC rtnd to retrieve equip left behind, arty fired again. Res: 4 VC KIA. 5 VC rtnd to retrieve equip and bodies again arty fired. Res: 2 more VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | h        |
| 97                                                  | 2055 |     | 198th 1/6, CAP 123 BT485082 at 1945H. VN civ rptd to personnel fm 1/6 Inf, that 2 US personnel fell in river vic BT485082. Investigation res: 1 USMC EM in water alive and was dusted off. Search for other man in progress. Passed to 1st CAG the EM evac was fm CAP 123. The CAP team rptd that the missing man was US Army. They were swimming river to pick up mail. 198th Sgt White rptd that a Med fm 27th Surg assigned to Ly Tim 1st CAG, rptd missing man is E-5 Newbeer (Negro w/mustache). See item #105. | ADCB, C/S, G3 | h        |
| 98                                                  | 2100 |     | III MAF, COC G3, BS7192. Req confirmation for Navy opn in grid BS7192 fm 201930H Dec 68. Approved, passed to Lt Cmdr Campbell on secure radio at 202250H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | h        |
| 99                                                  | 2200 |     | 11th COC req clearance to fire protective fires fm 202200H to 210700H in area S of EW 61 gridline. and W of 54 NS gridline. Approved by Maj Schreck thru Lt Bean for ON 2d ARVN, at 202345H. Passed to Maj Heyman at 202350H, AO ext in this area to be submitted after 210700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | h        |
| 100                                                 | 2250 |     | 198th C(-)/5/46 BS434798-435798 at 1900H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/SA fire. Recd AW fire fm 3 additional VC. Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off 1900H, comp at 1947H. Gunships arrived w/dust off. Believed to have killed 1 VC. C(-) believed to have killed 1 VC, will check area in morning. Res: 2 WHA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                               | H             | h        |
| 101                                                 | 1910 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 116 BT345298-335317 at 1800H. Elem spotted ext 30 VC boats, called swift boats who moved to area, fd boats ashore(10), swift boats dest these 10 boats. 4 VC KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | h        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |          |

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO  
13

NO OF PAGES  
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
| 102     | 2040 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 113 BT350170-349171 at 2030H. Ptl engd est 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | h        |
| 103     | 2218 |     | CLDC, BS521064 at 2215H. SA fire, 2 burst NE of LZ West airstrip, believed to be frdly firing at unk?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | h        |
| 104     | 1820 |     | 196th C/2/1 AT957385 at 1705H. Fd base camp consisting of 50 to 75 bnkrs, in addition to 100 bnkrs fd yesterday, later fd 125 more bnkrs. Total bnkrs are 200. 26th Engr dest 30 bnkrs will bldw remaining 170 bnkrs tomorrow. Items fd in area today are: 80 metal dishes, 2 82mm rds, 8 RPG rds w/fins, 1 chicom HC, 4 homemade HGs, 7 metal pots(cooking) 1 fresh grave(NVA KBA) 10 protective masks, 2,000 lbs polished rice (Dest) 12 NVA packs, containing gray and green unif and mosquito nets, 27 NVA penchos, 2 rolls of come wire(blk/red) 18 rds 60mm mtr, 1 AK47 Snf busted out, 1 case of AK44 (7.62)ammo, 1 screw driver and circuit tester, 1 fire extinguisher, 2 B-40 rkt boosters, 3 radio cables, 5 pliers w/cases (radio type) 2 ponch s w/docu, 10 small radio tubes & 1 lge tube. Equip will be evac to Koss. |              | h        |
| 105     | 2300 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 123 BT483082 at 1900H. According to 2 Marines at CAP 122 HQ, 4 people went to above coordinates to cross to island. Fired a rd in area to attract a boat with negative results. 1 USMC and an Army Medic decided to swim to island and get a boat under the protest of 2 USMC, 2 USMC went to Ly Tin to rpt incident and a search was begun. USMC fd and dusted off to 27th Surg. Search for Newbeer, USA Medic still missing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | h        |
| 106     | 2400 |     | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Division units conducted combat operation in zone with light to moderate contact, being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B/3/21 airmoved from Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT085308 at 0900H. In the Duc Pho AO C/2/1/20 conducted a CA from a PZ vic BS748598 to a cold LZ vic BS650580 at 0734H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | h        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-244)

14

14

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

**HOUR**

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| DATE | 10/10/78 |
|------|----------|

HOUB

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

0001

20 Dec 68

2400

20 Dec 68

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM  
NO.

## TIME

244

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

### ACTION TAKEN

1994  
TIALS

107

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 8 KHA, 16 WHA(E), 29  
NVA KIA, 8 NVA also, 20 VC KIA, 6 IWC, 3 CSW.

人

108

24.00

Journal Closed.

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit: Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

|                      |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |
| 1-8 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> | <u>BT485967</u> |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>BT452038</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |
| Recon                | <u>BT480000</u> |                 |                 |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>AT996446</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>AT988442</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BT007453</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                 |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                 | <u>BS434796</u> |                 |                 |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |
| Recon                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/32d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT249087

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT233123

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550021

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS497577

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS491586

D CO

BS509598

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS448618

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS853370

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS791339

2

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS872324

E CO BS872324

Recon BS872324

1/20th Inf Bn CP LIZ

A CO DRAGON

B CO LIZ

C CO BS658592

D CO BRONCO

E CO DRAGON

Recon BS658592

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS465454

B CO BS474525

C CO BS495445

D CO BS475424

E CO BS474525

Recon BS511429

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS731528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                            |                 |                  |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>  | <u>BT231315</u> |                  |                             |
| A Trp                      | <u>BT009349</u> | <u>BT245255</u>  | <u>BT002338</u>             |
| B Trp                      | <u>BT198389</u> | <u>BT216437</u>  | <u>BT215437</u>             |
| C Trp                      | <u>BT231315</u> |                  |                             |
| <u>7/5th Cav (Air)</u>     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                  |                             |
| <u>Div Arty</u>            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                  |                             |
| <u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT515040</u> |                  |                             |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT133453</u>  |                             |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT105142</u> |                  |                             |
| C Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>ROSS</u>      | <u>AT989249</u> <u>WEST</u> |
| <u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT511040</u> |                  |                             |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT398143</u> |                  |                             |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> |                  |                             |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS534515</u> | <u>MINH LONG</u> |                             |
| <u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT530037</u> |                  |                             |
| A Btry                     | <u>AT869359</u> | <u>SOONER</u>    | <u>BS448612</u>             |
| B Btry                     | <u>BS394144</u> |                  |                             |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS757432</u> | <u>LIZ</u>       | <u>BS869319</u>             |
| D Btry                     | <u>BS630853</u> |                  |                             |
| <u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u> | <u>BT664044</u> |                  |                             |
| <u>G/55th Arty</u>         | <u>BT629112</u> |                  |                             |
| <u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>    | <u>BT133453</u> |                  |                             |
| <u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>     | <u>BT027342</u> |                  |                             |
| A Co                       | <u>AT973425</u> |                  |                             |
| B Co                       | <u>AT968405</u> |                  |                             |
| C Co                       | <u>AT957385</u> |                  |                             |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT090403</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT003111</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT042253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>CHU LAI</u>  | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT018268</u> | <u>BT131202</u> | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT085308</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT902361</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT916259</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT943248</u> | <u>AT925265</u> | _____           | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990240</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT050472</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |            |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |            |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                           |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 21 Dec 68     | 2400              |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME       |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                           | IN         | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |               |                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001       |     | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | JS            |                   |
| 2                                                         | 1013(Dlyd) |     | 11th req Aero Scts for VR in VL II AO fm 211300H to 1730H Dec 68. Ground Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 at Bronco on 52.00. Told 11th Bde be more specific for req, too much area. 2d req VR in NE sector in vic 3-1 Inf. Passed to Div Avn 1900H, 20 Dec. Passed to Sgt Hadlock 11th Bde at 0650H.                                                                                                                                             |                | JS            |                   |
| 3                                                         | 1700(Dlyd) |     | 198th S2 WARLORD req #1. BS6890, 6282, 7682, 7390. Boundary is coastline. No frdllys. Req snatch off peninsula. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 on 59.80. #2 BT0000, BS0097, 1097, BT1000. No frdllys: Snatch. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15, also contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.60. before entering either AO. OK after Chem man: if time permits on priority basis. Passed to Div Avn 201900H. Passed to Sp Macabee 198th Bde at 210650H. |                | JS            |                   |
| 4                                                         | 2210(Dlyd) |     | 196th B/4/31 AT905369 at 1925H. Recd 1 mtr rd det outside perimeter. Obsd a flash at AT905369. Called in arty w/unlk res. Obsd hvy movement to S. Recd more mtr rds. Called gunships: they expended and left station at 2125H. Obsd flashes at AT902361. Radar fm LZ Sooner picked up movement all around B Co. Called arty w/unlk res. Recd 10 unk mtr rds at 2125H, neg further incoming, neg further movement obsd. Neg gas.           |                | JS            |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0110       |     | CLDC 9th Engr BT510052, at 0100H, Obs 2 VN walking N on route 22 toward Tic Tay carrying candles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | JS            |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0130       |     | ARVN BS028763 at 0120H. Recd 60mm and 82mm mtr fire along w/SA and AW. Est Bn size.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |               |                   |
| 7                                                         | 0455       |     | 196th 1/46 (LZ Baldy) BT133453 at bnkrline at 2340H recd 6 to 7 rds AW fire, neg cas. Bnkr 25 at 210249H recd 1 M-79 rd, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | JS            |                   |
| 8                                                         | 0640       |     | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | JS            |                   |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 9                                                   | 1011 |     | 196th PF's Que Son BT060360-057371 at 202230H. PF's amb site at 2230H recd 6 to 7 rds of 60mm fire. Ross fired arty, PF's checked area and fd 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk PJ's, <del>the</del> pack, <del>the</del> ID; chicom mach pistol, also fd blood trails. Pistol was kept by PF's, no info on machine pistol. (INFO ONLY) |              | JH       |
| 10                                                  | 0830 |     | 198th R/1/52 BT233129-233128 at 0730H. Obsd 1 MAM evading, E to W at 500 meters, engd w/ SA fire, w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 11                                                  | 0831 |     | 11th R/1/20 BT659583 at 201350H. Fd 5 graves w/5 VC in blk PJ's. VC had SA wounds, were three days old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M            | JH       |
| 12                                                  | 0905 |     | 39th Engr C Co BS717595 at 0745H. Recd 10 rds sniper fire, neg cas or dam. Rtd fire w/neg findings. Cont to swp road.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JH       |
| 13                                                  | 1035 |     | 1-1 C Trp BT230390 at 0950H. Dtnd 1 female 19 yrs old, she was evading. Evac to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 14                                                  | 0835 |     | 196th B/2/1. Fd 1 82mm rd, 2 AK47 mag. This is in ref to journal #85 20 Dec 68.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 15                                                  | 0855 |     | 1-1 B Trp BT201434 at 0839H. Western mine swp team fm Fieldiers Green fd 1 US PG w/bamboo type detonator. It was blown in place, and left crater 3 ft deep by 3 ft wide.                                                                                                                                                       |              | JH       |
| 16                                                  | 0910 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT971426 at 1500H. Fd and dest 10 huts, 50 lbs of polished rice in cans in each hut. Total of 500 lbs of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 17                                                  | 1013 |     | 196th C/3/21 BT088308 at 0824H. Ptl was moving into open area, 1 US det M-26 grenade. Res: 1 US WHA(M), dusted off, it was comp at 0842H. Man hit trip wire, he slid into it. The man started back up the bank before it went off.                                                                                             | M            | JH       |
| 18                                                  | 1040 |     | 196th ETOC Ref AO req for SF Opn P-275. Area in 4/31 Inf AO, has been cleared by Maj Bayes 196th Bde. Passed to SF Sgt Garner.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                                        | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |          |
| 19      | 0850 |     | 11th TOC D/3/1 at 201900H. Fd secure radio comp, never fell into enemy hands. Unit was in contact, it was dark, and the man that was carrying the secure radio was wounded. W/darkness and being in contact, the radio was misplaced. This morning at 1st daylight, unit made a sweep of area and fd the radio, comp w/KY-38. At this time, 11th Bde notified Div.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C/S, Sp Johnson<br>G3, SP/4 Morgan<br>G2, SP/5 Isaacs<br>Div Signal,<br>Sgt Seymour |          |
| 20      | 0912 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT969423 at 201300H. Fd a printing press weighing approx 400 lbs, used to print propaganda in Vietnamese language. The press was dest. Plates and leaflets being sent in to Balay. Also 20 lbs paper was dest. IFW notified, Cpt Wolfe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |          |
| 21      | 0930 |     | 2d ROK Mar at 0925H. 2d ROK Mar in AO ext area rpts scattered contact, no rpt on A/S as yet. Will cont to operate in area. Operation should terminate approx 1400H today. Will cont to keep Amcal informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | G3, Maj Craver and<br>LTC Lawrence                                                  |          |
| 22      | 0800 |     | III MAF C Co 5th SF Sitrep #354 191200-201200H Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-272, 273 cont. C-271 closed 191800H. C-274 DEPT as sched. P-275 DFTD 200600-241800H LIRP AT9920, 9922, BT0816, 0620. C-276 will DEPT 260700-301800H S/C BT1312, 2012, 2415, 2412, 2108, 1908. C-277 will DEPT 210500-251800H S/C BT1520, 2020, 2115, 2012, 1512. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319 320, C-321, P-322, S-323 cont. P-316 closed 191800H. P-317 depts (same as P-316) HA THANH A-104: S-308, 315 cont. P-316, 317 closed 191800H. S-307 closed 191800H. P-319 DEPTD 200800-201700H S/C BS3669, 3869, 3867, 3667. P-320 DEPTD 200800-201700H S/C BS3970, 4170 4169, 3969. P-321 will DEPT 210800-211700H S/C BS3673, 3873, 3871, 3671. P-322 will DEPT 210800-211700H S/C BS4072, 4272, 4270, 4070. S-323 DFTD 180600-201800H RCN BS3170, 3172, 3372, 3370. P-327 will DEPT 230800-231700H S/C BS4073, 4273, 4271, 4071. P-328 will DEPT 240800-241700H S/C BS3571, 3771, 3769, 3569. P-329 will DEPT 240800-241700H S/C, BS 3669, 3869, 3867, 3667. BA TO A-106: C-234, 235 cont. |                                                                                     |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 22      | 0800 | (Con't) | C-236 will DEPT 221800-261800H RCN BS4824, 4827, 5227, 5224. C-237 will DEPT 230500-261800H RCN BS5137, 5140, 5540, 5537. TRA BONG A-207 C-202, S-203, 204 cont. S-201 closed 191800H. MINH LONG A-108: P-229, 230, 227 cont. C-228 closed 191800H. P-231 DEPTD as sched. |              | JH       |
| 23      | 0750 |         | 196th BTOC ARMY comp. 3/21 A fm Center to BT 077226. PZ 0705H - LZ 0735H.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M            | JH       |
| 24      | 1015 |         | 11th D/4/3 BS908284 at 1000H. Deter, VCS, evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 25      | 1017 |         | 11th 174th GS BS901293 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M            | JH       |
| 26      | 1019 |         | 11th D/4/3 BS907285 at 0935H. Dtd 2 VCS, neg ID evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 27      | 1025 |         | 11th D/4/3 BS907285 at 0940H. Dtd 1 NAM evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 28      | 0930 |         | 11th BTOC CA comp, cold. D/4/3 fm Thunder to BS906288 and BS912285. PZ 0838H - LZ 0910H.                                                                                                                                                                                  | M            | JH       |
| 29      | 1021 |         | 11th C/4/3 BS771344 at 0930H. Hit BT 81mm mtr rd. Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off comp 0937H.                                                                                                                                                                                  | M            | JH       |
| 30      | 1023 |         | 11th CC/4/3 BS912280 at 1008H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, ID or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH       |
| 31      | 1030 |         | 198th LMP Indiana BT392035 at 1020H. Dust off #54 recd sniper fire. No hits recd. (1 man appeared to be hit, the dust off was called, before dust off arrived the man crawled back to other men. He was shaken up.)                                                       | M            | JH       |
| 32      | 1045 |         | 196th C/2/1 AT957388 at 1012H. Fd 4 graves containing 9 NVA bodies. Wearing green unif marking on peice of wood which said 15 Dec 68. Believed to be victims of B-52 strikes. Carried as discovered.                                                                      | M            | JH       |
| 33      | 1110 |         | III MAF CAP 139 was activated at BS467875 on 16 Dec 68. CAP 116 activated at BT247296 on 19 Dec 68.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-348)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 33      | 1110 | (Con't) | Passed to G3 Plans: Maj Jones 1120H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 34      | 1050 |         | 198th at 1041H. LARP Indiana ext'd fm BT387035<br>Reason: Team made contact w/est 5 to 6 en. The team recd hvy AW fire fm Lt MG and HG were thrown in perimeter. LARP Indiana expended all of their ammo. Helix on station and an A/S in vic of contact is pending. A dust off ship recd fire fm vic of contact. D/O was called because 1 EH was believed hit, however he was merely shaken up fm concussion of grenades.                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 35      | 1117 |         | 196th S2 Air. BLUEGHOST Req. Req 2 Cobras to assist w/sniffer msn. 1530H fixed wing turn around for briefing prior to msn at 1600H. RURAL TRICKER 76 on 61.25. Will be briefed on frdlys etc at 1530H. Reason 196th guns not being used they are standing by for reaction to unit's req. Disapprove: 196th use it's own guns - alert BLUEGHOST that if 196th has need of guns during the period we will divert to spt 196th - not EC use of assets. Passed to Lt Masters 196th at 1135H. 1137H passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Ragney. |              | JH       |
| 36      | 1155 |         | 196th MSF-12 OPCON 3/21 BT161257 at 0930H. Fd ammo caches under floor of hut. Containing 21 60mm mtr rds (HE type)(Chinese made) 3 60mm WP, 300 rds assorted SA ammo. 1 PPSH 41 SubMG mag, 1000 lbs of rice. All will be dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JH       |
| 37      | 1150 |         | 198th Req CS drop 1330H 21 Dec between following coord. BS677812 to 687834. Passed to 198th Sp Macabee. Approved by 198th Sgt Stover. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 38      | 0910 |         | 198th Aero Scts BS794841 at 0830H. Snatched 1 VCS NAM, evac to Bayonet. Neg wpn or docu. IPW Cpt Wolfe notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 39      | 1055 |         | 11th A/4/3 BS854371 at 202300H. Obsd movement fired M-79, res in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dusted off to Bronco, comp at 210830H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                     | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |          |
| 40      | 1125 |     | GLDC, Sgt Kent Subsector I. River Rats North are going to blow ord on First Island BT4812, at 1200H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C/S, Sp Vanabol<br>G3, SMO Skits | JH       |
| 41      | 1130 |     | 198th 123d Avn BT245013-180001 at 0915H. WARLORD engd 4 to 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's others evaded, they wore green unif and web gear at the first above coord. Obsd 5 to 6 structures under canopy. Dest 3 at second above coord.                                                                                            | M                                | JH       |
| 42      | 1130 |     | 11th BTOC CA comp. D/1/20 fm Bronco to BS685585. PZ 0940H - LZ 1115H. LZ cold and CA comp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M                                | JH       |
| 43      | 1134 |     | 11th A/1/20 BS745506 at 1050H. Dtd 25 females, and 13 males. Will walk them to Mo Duc. MACV compound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  | JH       |
| 44      | 1136 |     | 11th D/4/3 BS915269 at 1110H. Dtd 12 VCS coming fm lake. 1 dressed in web gear and canteen. Evac to Thunder. There are 10 males and 2 females. Notified IPW Opt Wolfe.                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  | JH       |
| 45      | 1150 |     | 11th D/1/20 BS685588 at 1000H. Engd 6 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Searching for wpns at present. 1245H 174th Avn Engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M                                | JH       |
| 46      | 1150 |     | 198th A/1/50 BT254087 at 1130H. Recd 3 rds SA fire w/neg cas. Rtd fire and searched area. Fd chicom grenade, BT, it was blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  | JH       |
| 47      | 1203 |     | 196th F-17th Cav AT925277 at 0935H. Engd 10 VC in blk PJ's, assorted packs, neg wpns, moving NW at 200 meters N of above grid. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25yrs old, neg wpn, pack or ID. 1 VC WIA/IA neg wpn, pack or ID. VC WIA evac to West. Will be extd to Baldy. Obsd 14 more VC later at same loc, arty called. Res: unk. Total of 24 VC obsd. | M                                | JH       |
| 48      | 1226 |     | 196th DP Tiger-2-1 BT010364 at 1206H. Fd 1 mine consisted of M-26 HG attached to trip wire. Approx 4 ft long stretched across trail. Mine blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 21 Dec 68 | 2400 | 21 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN                                                        | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                     |          |
| 49      | 1235 |     | 11th BTOC CA comp, cold. R/3/1 fm Cork to BS490603. PZ 1150H - LZ 1220H. (CC Chopper)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M                                                                   |          |
| 50      | 1258 |     | 1-1 B Trp BT204459 at 1230H. Pd VC (1) KIA as res of arty, neg ID, wpn or pack. Carried ad discovered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M                                                                   |          |
| 51      | 1300 |     | 11th S2 Reg LAMP Idaho time ext fm 1600H 22 Dec to 1600H 24 Dec. OK G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Sp Caudron 1340H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PSE, Sgt Byers                                                      |          |
| 52      | 1316 |     | 9th Engr BT196425 A Co at 1300H, BT209304. At coord BT196425 fd 2 155mm rds, they were blown in place. At coord BT209304 fd 1 M-26 grenade, it was blown in rice paddy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |          |
| 53      | 1318 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT255293 at 1300H. VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd. Blew in place. Rewarded civ w/ 500 P's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M                                                                   |          |
| 54      | 1230 |     | 196th BTOC ARMV compl 4/31 D fm West to AT900368. E/4/31 back to West. PZ 1130H - LZ 1200H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M                                                                   |          |
| 55      | 0745 |     | DTOC 0718H recd incoming rds. 0720H went to condition yellow-CLDC Cpt Stansfield. 0722H all Bdes notified. 0725H III MAF notified, Maj G3, SP/4 Morgan Carroll G3 watch. 0726H suspected rkt loc's are BT478013 and BS521998. 0730H dust off has been req to MAG-13. Amount of cas unk at present. 0729H MP's 100%rtnd to normal conditions at 0730H. 0740H Notified III MAF SSG Barnes, that we have rtnd to normal conditions. I Subsector 6 recd 3 rds 140mm rkt fire vic BT533059 - Navy open storage dump, lt dam to acft parts and supply building. 1 USMC WHA(M). Vic BT537060 dest 1st 2 layers of sandbag bnkr. Res: 7 USMC KHA, 3 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), individuals were outside of bnkr. Vic BT544060 1 Huey slick miner dam. Subsector 4 recd 1 rd 140mm rkt fire vic BT544060 - 1 CH47 dam, hole 10 fuel tank, 1 hole in fuselage, lt dam to ramp. Total 4 rds 150mm rkt. 384 HE rds counter rkt fire in following area BT478013 to BT483015. | M<br>C/S, Sgt Loftis<br>G2, SP/5 Isaccas<br>III MAF, Cpt Wheeground |          |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO  
8

NO OF PAGES  
16

AMERICAN DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 21 Dec 68

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 56      | 1345 |     | 198th. The rpt that a body w/a stake driven through it was erroneous. The area was checked by helicopter and ground trps. A body was fd by 1/6 Inf. Coord: BT483083. This was the individual rptd drowned, ref journal entry # 97,202055H.                       |              | JHM      |
| 57      | 1632 |     | 196th A/2/1 AT959430 at 1542H. Obsd 1 NVA 25 meters, W of their loc. NVA evaded W 30 meters into a spiderhole, engd W/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 20 yrs old, dressed in green unif, neg pack, ID, had docu. Docu will be extracted to Ross. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton. | M            | JHM      |
| 58      | 1651 |     | 196th D/4/31 AT900364 at 1625H. Obsd 1 VC evading at 300 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu. Wearing blk PJ's.                                                                                                                                     | M            | JHM      |
| 59      | 1652 |     | CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: CHARLIE.                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JHM      |
| 60      | 1705 |     | 198th A/5/46 BS474870-459883 at 1640H. Spotted 5 VC wearing flack jackets and carrying 1 unk type wpn. Engd w/81mm mtr w/unk res.                                                                                                                                |              | JHM      |
| 61      | 1733 |     | 196th E/4/31 AT878381 at 1500H. Obsd 4 VC w/ packs in khaki unif. Called 81mm mtr men. Res: 4 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                            | M            | JHM      |
| 62      | 1550 |     | 11th Aero Scts BS334487 at 1402H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, or ID.                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JHM      |
| 63      | 1550 |     | 11th D/4/21 BS476417 at 1250H. Fd 1 fresh grave w/1 NVA wearing green unif. Neg wpn or ID. Carried as KIA.                                                                                                                                                       | M            | JHM      |
| 64      | 1610 |     | 11th A/4/21 BS453467 at 1415H. Fd 1 fresh grave w/1 VC KIA by SA. Carried as KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                | M            | JHM      |
| 65      | 1610 |     | 11th A/4/21 BS461469 at 1415H. Fd small base camp. 1 hut 100 ft by 40 ft, 1 40 ft by 10 ft. 2 bomb shelters, 75 lbs of polished rice, also 11 graves in area appeared to be 3 to 5 days old. Looked like VC's were KBA, carried as discs.                        | M            | JHM      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 16

| ITEM NO               |      | TIME<br>IN OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |           |      |
|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|------|
|                       |      |                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |        |              |          | TO        |      |
|                       |      |                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR           | DATE   |              |          | HOUR      | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC |      |                |  | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | 0001   | 21 Dec 68    | 2400     | 21 Dec 68 |      |
| 66                    | 1632 |                |  | 11th Bde C/1/20 ARVN comp. fm BS663588 to Bronco. P2 2505H - L2 1555H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |        |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 67                    | 1635 |                |  | 198th A/1/52 BT254087 at 1540H. Unit dtd 1 male and 1 female. AT256095 dtd 3 females will evac to A Co CP, for interrogation..                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 68                    | 1734 |                |  | 196th D/4/31 AT897360 at 1700H. Pd fresh grave containing 1 NVA body. He was buried nude, neg unif, pack, wpn or docu. Disc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | M      |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 69                    | 1835 |                |  | 2d ARVN QN BS5365. Req for gunships. 25 VC in open American speaking on ground call sign MARROW LABOR on 37.75. Passed to Col Lawrence. Disapproved by Maj Craver. Aft committed. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.                                                                                                                                         |                | US-Aev |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 70                    | 1530 |                |  | 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT204459 at 1410H, 3A-1-46 OPCON 1/1 Cav. obs 6 MAM, were evading, engd. Res: 6 VC KIA. Neg wpns, or ID. 1/1 is taking credit for kills.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | M      |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 71                    | 1754 |                |  | 39th Engr, C-39th, BS684659 at 1430H, fnd M12 anti-personnel mine. Removed mine & mine sweep continued.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 72                    | 1830 |                |  | Maj Crow, req AO ext. "Free Fire Zone" given to TF Yankee be extended until 221800H. psd to 196th - LtCol Longino. Req. refused: reason 1-46 will be in the area at that time-LTC Longino. psd to 1st MAR Div, Maj Crow.                                                                                                                         |                |        |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 73                    | 1845 |                |  | DTOC, Req. 198th conduct cordon & search with Co size element & RIF opn vic Ly Tin in area where EM was lost and Ly Tin Dist. HQ has been receiving harassment. psd to 198th Maj Borg at 211817H.                                                                                                                                                |                |        |              | JHH      |           |      |
| 74                    | 1910 |                |  | 196th, S-2, at 1615H to 1730H. Sniffer Man readout, Time: as above. AT971497, AT973482, AT931436, AT968497, AT971479, AT923451 AT964496, AT965465, AT920429, AT961491, AT941431, AT911430, AT988497, AT935428, AT914429, AT981492, AT929429, AT910427, AT978490, AT928431, AT913425, AT979488, AT931431, AT912422, AT978487, AT928435, AT910419, |                |        |              |          |           |      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 16

AMIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM |           | TO   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| 0001 | 21 Dec 68 | 2400 | 21 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 74      | 1910 | (cont'd) | AT975487, AT928437, AT929419, AT971485, AT915410, AT935415, AT920410, AT921405, AT911408, AT923407, AT936402, AT941399, AT949397, AT951392, AT954385, AT953389, AT950382, AT948381, AT945380, AT916392, AT919395, pass to G2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 75      | 1608 |          | 11th, at 1529H, Idaho was extracted at 1529H. they engd enemy element and recd hvy AW wpns fire, extracted fm vic BS503405.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FSE          |          |
| 76      | 2054 |          | 11th, R-4-3, BS892273 at 1920H, obs 3 VC w/wpns, evading. engd w/M-79 w/neg assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
| 77      | 2054 |          | 11th, D-4-3, BS888311 at 1905H, obs 10-20 VC vic BS889308 moving toward night loc. engd w/artly with neg assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 78      | 0940 |          | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS732954, en: BS728954 at 0900H. Ptl obs 4 VC throwing HG into water, ptl went to VC loc. to detain them, 2 VC fled to tree line, & 1 VC started swimming, 1 VC female remained in water. Ptl captured VC female & believe VC swimming drowned. Checked area for body w/neg findings. VC female was taken to BinhSon for questioning, also docs were fnd, VC female gave names & ranks of all VC in area, to PPs, IFW: PFC Hamilton. |              |          |
| 79      | 1345 |          | 11th, A-3-1, BS507575, at 0915H, engd 2 NVA evading, Res: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded SE, w/KIAs wpn. KIA had M-16 ammo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            |          |
| 80      | 1355 |          | 198th, LARP Relay Team, BS412983 at 1300H, obs 9 enemy w/wpns, evading SW, called arty. More to follow, Res: 4 VC KIA KBA, neg wpns or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M            |          |
| 81      | 1356 |          | 198th, C-1-46, AT975436 at 1145H, fnd pass hospital, docs, payroll record, 40 AK-47 rds, 2 carbine mags, 6 green NVA unifs, 4 NVA blankets, 2 Chicom HGs, 6 M-16 rds, 27 huts-4 of the huts were large enough for 30 persons, assorted pots & pans, 800 lbs rice, 1 VC gas mask, 2 nurse unifs, loose .50 cal rds. time: 1305H 100-200 cans of US fish, 2 gals cooking oil,                                                                              |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 370-344)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 81      | 1356 | (cont'd) | 4 gals soy bean oil, 2 panties w/lace on them<br>rice & huts will be dest. all other items will<br>be evac to LZ Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 82      | 1414 |          | CLDC, EOD team will be blasting south end of<br>CLDC at 1600H today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | C/S, G3, G2  | JH       |
| 83      | 1424 |          | 9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT198389 at 1345H, Unit<br>evac, 3 PPs, they had received shrapnel wounds<br>called dust off 1345H - 1410H dust off comp.                                                                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 84      | 1445 |          | 198th, A-1-52, BT256095 at 1410H, engd 4 VC,<br>Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 were wearing blk PJs, the<br>other 2 wore gray uniforms, ID, evading<br>N. fm hut. fnd 3 bags of med supplies in hut.<br>two had hypo needles & penicillin, 12 blasting<br>caps, 6' of det cord, 400 lbs of rice, all<br>was dest. | M            | JH       |
| 85      | 1454 |          | 196th, A-1-46, AT984455 at 1420H, fnd 5 huts<br>inside huts were 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA ammo pouch<br>assorted bandages, area was believed to be a<br>holding point for patients until they were<br>moved to hospital, huts will be dest.                                                              |              | JH       |
| 86      | 1510 |          | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT252391 at 1445H. detained<br>1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 87      | 1525 |          | Amcal, DTOC G3, A Cav plt Tam Ky will cont to<br>secure Province HQ, through night of 21 Dec 68.<br>Released fm Tam Ky msn morning 22 Dec, rtn to<br>198th Bde control.                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 88      | 1531 |          | 196th, A-4-31, AT850367 at 0845H, Ref Journal<br># 50 20 Dec 68, in same vke fnd 3 rkt launchers,<br>should be changed to read 3 tail fins frm<br>bombs were fnd.                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 89      | 1745 |          | 196th, A-4-31, AT875383 at 1515H, obsd 4 VC<br>w/packs run into bnkr and hut, at 2500 mtrs<br>SE of loc. arty called in, res: 2 VC KIA,<br>bnkr dest.                                                                                                                                               |              | JH       |
| 90      | 1756 |          | 196th, B-4-31, AT905358 at 1440H, B unit<br>engd 2 NVA (1 in foxhole 1 evading) Res: 2 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAGOR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 16

|                         |              |                |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| STATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC   | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                         |              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                         |              | 0001           | 21 Dec 68 | 2400 | 21 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 91      | 1810 |     | 196th, B-3-21, BT074306 at 1715H, obs 1 VC & 1 female evading N at 50 meters, engd 1 VC KIA, woman was wounded in leg and dust off has been requested.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            |          |
| 92      | 1815 |     | 196th, B-3-21, BT074306 at 1700H, obs 2 VC in blk PJs, 1100 mtrs NE of their loc, evading N. arty was fired & upon check of area, find 2 VC KIA, 22-27 yrs old, neg ID or military equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M            |          |
| 93      | 1820 |     | 198th, A-1-52, BS245080 En: BS251081 at 1730H obs 4 Enemy entering hut, fire arty w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 94      | 1825 |     | CLDC, 1. rptd unk amount of type of incoming rds on S border of Chu Lai. 2. went on yellow alert at 211826H. 3. CLDC rptd 4 rds of unk size at main runway, dont know if they were mort or rkt rds 211830H. 4. called & notified 11th, 196th, 198th & 1/1 Cav at 211830H. 5. rds fired fm vke BT483040. 6. notified C/S ADC, A&B, at 211830H. 7. condition Gray ADC, A&B at 211840H. 8. condition Gray at 211831H. 9. notified all Bdes on condition Gray. 10. CLDC origin BT483040. 11. CLDC rptd 2 more rds at east side of cross wind runway 211855H. 12. condition yellow for 2d time at 211855H. |              |          |
| 95      | 1840 |     | 11th, C-4-3, BS797374 at 1630H, detained 1 VCS evac to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 96      | 1850 |     | 196th, GS 71st Avn, AT922419 at 1625H. Sniffer ship engd 1 VC evading in blk PJs Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M            |          |
| 97      | 1905 |     | 1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT259259 at 1845H tank hit sm mine, crater 6' x 4', wch damage light, Res: 1 WHA(E). damage to tank, left track & 4 road wheels, repairable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M            |          |
| 98      | 1915 |     | MAG 13, F-4B, BS543933 at 1824H, F-4B (Phantom) on test msn obs 2 rkts being launched fm side at above coord. Saw total of 4 rkts sent up. obs another launch site north of above, coord unk, Cpt Potter, Lt Simpson pilot & radar operator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 NO OF PAGES 16

| REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION                            |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 21 Dec 68 | 2400 | 21 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      |           |
| 98                                                  | 1915 | (cont'd)     | passed to 198th, Sgt White.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FSE            |           |      |           |
| 99                                                  | 1920 |              | MAG 13, pilot F-4B, BS543933 at 1824H, while flying test man obs 2 rockets fired. He also obs 2 more rkts on the launch site. Total 4 rkts, further N fm that vic he obs another launch site, distance not given. This coord is the same as coord plotted by FSE, psd to 198th Sp Slager at 1935H, G3, G2, FSE notified.                                                           |                | FSE       |      |           |
| 100                                                 | 1923 |              | 11th, R-4-3, BS885274 at 1850H, obs 7 VC in bushes, evading, engd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. He had pistol belt w/canteen, US type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M              | FSE       |      |           |
| 101                                                 | 2050 |              | 198th, A-1-6, An Tam Bridge, BT498067 at 2031H 2 unk indivs thro grenade at East side of An Tam Bridge, unit ret'd w/SA fire. EN evaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | FSE       |      |           |
| 102                                                 | 1600 |              | 23d MP, BT605002 at 1500H, a ptl led by L/Cpl Patton found 20-25 fresh graves loc BT605002 on the right side of QL-1 down to the beach on south side of CLDC perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | FSE       |      |           |
| 103                                                 | 1804 |              | 198th, 123d Avn, BS742766 at 1745H, obs 5 VC dressed in white and blue unifs, 123d Avn recd fire, rtnd fire, Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 (SN 2514730) extracted web gear and docs, misc equipment evad to LZ Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                     | M              | FSE       |      |           |
| 104                                                 | 1940 |              | 196th, A-2-1, AT961433 at 1418H, A Co find 5 huts, huts contained 1,350 AK-47 rds, 4 NVA packs, 2lbs med supplies, 1 US radio handset, 15 lbs of docs, 3 ten gal pots, 1 gas mask, 10 blasting caps, 3 NVA sweaters, 2 ponchos & straw hats, 1 VC mess kit, dest huts; remaining items evacuated to LZ Ross.                                                                       |                | FSE       |      |           |
| 105                                                 | 2020 |              | CLDC, Cpt Jurgenson, Recap on rkt atk on CLDC in afternoon of 21 Dec 68. 1815H recd incoming went to yellow condition, recd 4 rds of 140mm rkts, 3 confirmed grids BT522069, 529055, 540045, NCD. 1830H, rtnd to condition Gray, 1845H MAG 13 recd incoming, CLDC went to condition yellow, recd 2 rds of 140mm rkt at BT529054, 522068, possible 3 add rnds outside of perimeter. |                | FSE       |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| PAGE NO<br>14 | NO OF PAGES<br>16 |
|---------------|-------------------|

|                                                           |                              |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | LOCATION<br><br>CHU LAI, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                   |
|                                                           |                              | FROM           |                   | TO           |                   |
|                                                           |                              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>21 Dec 68 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>21 Dec 68 |

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN           | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |          |
| 105     | 2020 | (cont'd) | 1900H, rtnd to condition gray,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |          |
| 106     | 2037 |          | CLDC, Sub Sec at 2023H, Sub Sec IV rptd IM escaped fm custody at 2120Z Amcal Pvt Reed, James S., 5' 8", light build, sandy hair, Reed was rptd as having stolen a win fm another man in his hooch at 2145H, Reed is believed to be heading to An Tan Village, MPs have been notified.            |                        |          |
| 107     | 2115 |          | 198th, BTOC, BSA18999, LRRP Ohio extracted at 2120Z at BSA18999, Helicopter reed fire during extraction, neg hits on aircraft. Res: 1 WHA(4) fm LRRP Ohio. Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                       |                        |          |
| 108     | 2123 |          | III MAF, COC, G2 III MAF informed DTOC that primary challenge and password for 21 Dec 68 were compromised. Effective immediately alternates are in effect for 21 Dec 68 only, Notified the following: CLDC-Sgt Bodine; 198th-Sp Hansen; 1/1 Cav-Sp4 Evers; 11th-Sgt Hadlock, 196th-Sp Brackanaw. |                        |          |
| 109     | 2140 |          | 196th, C-2-1, AT961394 at 1800H, fnd 4 NVA gas masks, 5 NVA ponchos, 4 NVA packs, 3 partially dest commercial radios, 2 NVA canteens, 1 US canteen 2 Chicom HG <del>pauches</del> , 5 mosquito nets, 8 green uniforms, 20 poncho liners, 4,000 lbs of rice, rice was dest.                       |                        |          |
| 110     | 2150 |          | DTOC, Div Chemical Off, Sniffer msn and chemical drop scheduled for 198th Inf at 220500H has been cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                     | G2, G3, FSE, Avn, TACF |          |
| 111     | 2205 |          | Tam Ky Dist HQ, BT100174 en:BT098187 at 2040H. PF Cos 95 and 97 reed 26 rds 82mm mort, also reed SA fire, neg cas rptd. called arty w/unl results.                                                                                                                                               |                        |          |
| 112     | 2215 |          | 198th, 5-46, BS611917, 618902, 613917 at 2200H Binh Son Dist HQ reed 7-8 60mm rds. Neg cas or damage, called arty w/neg assessment.                                                                                                                                                              |                        |          |
| 113     | 2228 |          | 198th, D-5-46, BS454803 at 1835H, called arty on unk size VC force, Res: 8 VC KIA. obs 3 VC                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# **CONFIDENTIAL** **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 68

2400

21 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 113                                                 | 2228 | (cont'd) | evading into treeline. called arty again, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 114                                                 | 1940 |          | 196th, D-2-1, BT073380 at 1805H, recd rpt that 5 VC, one w/wpn, kidnapped 6 VN Civ girls working in the area. No further info 0015H. Passed to Lt Schultz III MAF 0030H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JS       |
| 115                                                 | 0945 |          | 11th, BTCC, Aero Scouts Reg. VR man of Vrn Lke II 22 Dec 68 1300H till 1800H. Purple Reels 79 freq: 52.00 will be briefed on friendlies when they contact Purple Reels at LZ Bronce. will be working in SE sector of Vrn Lke II opn area vic 4-21. psed to Div Avn 211750H, psed to 11th Bde, Sgt Hadlock 0440 22 Dec 68.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 116                                                 | 1608 |          | 198th, S2, Warlord Reg. for 198th LIB when ever pass for Warlord. Priority #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 eastern boundry of AO is the coast line, neg friendlies in area - req. a snatch off the peninsula, grnd contact: Serene Talons 79, 59.80. Priority: #2, BT0000, BS0097, 1097, 1000 neg friendlies in area- req. a snatch grnd contact: Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15. prior to entering any AO contact: Stewart Pese 79 freq: 58.50. psed to Div Avn 211750H, psed to 198th PFC Ball 220450H Dec 68.                                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 117                                                 | 2300 |          | 198th, 5/46, LZ Gator, at 2154H, front gate of LZ Gator recd 4 rds sniper fire fm 400 mtrs E. NCD, rtnd SA fire w/unlk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JS       |
| 118                                                 | 2400 |          | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon D-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to an LZ vic AT900368 with B-4-31 backloading to LZ West comp at 1200H. In the Oregon AO 1 plat A-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to LZ vic BT077226 comp at 0735H. In opn Vrn Lke II Recon-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS490603 comp at 1220H. In the Duc Pho AO D-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ (two LZs) vic BS906228 & BS912285 comp at 0910H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronce to a cold LZ vic |              | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |          | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-Japan





# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 DEC 68

|                      |                 |                 |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| American Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> | <u>BT486967</u> |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT452038</u> |                 |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT459989</u> |                 |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>AT983459</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>AT989441</u> |                 |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>AT966454</u> |                 |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS439799</u> |                 |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS548974</u> |                 |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT257102

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188147

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT239147

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550020

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS525586

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS488588

D CO

BS509598

E CO

BS509598

Recon

BS449611

6/3d Inf Bn CP

BS495591

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS835390

C CO

BS932222

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS872224 \_\_\_\_\_

F CO BS872324 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BS887279 \_\_\_\_\_

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436 \_\_\_\_\_

A CO BS/31528 \_\_\_\_\_

B CO BS752436 \_\_\_\_\_

C CO BS812383 \_\_\_\_\_

D CO BS690588 \_\_\_\_\_

E CO BS/31528 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BS647576 \_\_\_\_\_

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 \_\_\_\_\_

A CO BS457475 \_\_\_\_\_

B CO BS474525 \_\_\_\_\_

C CO BS454442 \_\_\_\_\_

D CO BS474423 \_\_\_\_\_

E CO BS474525 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BS474524 \_\_\_\_\_

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 \_\_\_\_\_

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry BS/31528 \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry BS448612 \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry BS869319 \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry BS474525 \_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 \_\_\_\_\_



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT007345 BT259257

B Tro

BT198389

C Tro

BS231315

3/3th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311 BT133453

B Btry

BT104142

C Btry

BT028341 AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

AT869359 BS448612

B Btry

BS394144 BS630654

C Btry

BS757432 BS869319

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BS564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT960437

B Co

AT950437

C Co

AT956385

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT084404</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT003370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000315</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT082324</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT018268</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT113325</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT113324</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT890372</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT925265</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| W-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT917247</u> | <u>AT925265</u> | _____           | _____ |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>AT946343</u> | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060433</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 730-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2100

22 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 1       | 0001 |     | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 2       | 0022 |     | CLDC, Cpt Jernannat 212335H. Ref Journal # 106 21 Dec. Change escaped American prisoner to rear recapt and rtd to custody.                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 3       | 0554 |     | Tam Ky 2d ARVN BT249218 at 212030H. 1/15 Bn. 1 pit 496 Co (RF) recd 5 B-40 rfts. Res: 1 WHA.                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 4       | 0425 |     | CLDC, Lt Carney. CLDC will assume normal daylight working conditions as of 0730H.                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 5       | 0815 |     | 198th R/5/46 BT547973 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC female moving fm Tri Binh #4. She was carrying pack w/soap and combs. Believed to be a nurse. She was running fm vil when told to halt, she didn't, 1 warning shot was fired, she kept going. Ptl opened fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. | M            |          |
| 6       | 0817 |     | 198th D/5/46 BT465800-453801 at 0650H. Obsd 4 VC dragging 2 bodies. All were wearing packs, no wpns. VC were moving SSE. Arty called. Res: unk.                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 7       | 0827 |     | 196th A/5/46 BT552972 at 0705H. Obsd 3 VC w/wpns. VC were engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA area still being checked.                                                                                                                                                       | M            |          |
| 8       | 0845 |     | 196th A/3/21 BT079236 at 0745H. Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, evading E at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, aged 25, gray unif, neg pack, wpn, or ID.                                                                                                                                   | M            |          |
| 9       | 0907 |     | 196th A/1/46 AT983455 at 0820H. While digging a sump, fd 1 NVA Body, no clothes, no military equip. He had been dead approx 3 days. NVA was killed by arty.                                                                                                             | M            |          |
| 10      | 0915 |     | 198th. ARMV comp. 3D/5/46 fm Buff to Dettie. PZ 0820H - LZ 0833H. 3A/5/46 fm Dettie to Gator. PZ 0835H - LZ 0847H. A/1/6 fm H.69 to Chinnawa. PZ 0747H - LZ 0757H.                                                                                                      | M            |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-3488



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | PAGE NO<br>2                                       | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |                                                    |                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |           | TO                                                 |                    |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR                                               | DATE               |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 22 Dec 68 | 2400                                               | 22 Dec 68          |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                              |                |           | ACTION TAKEN                                       | INITIALS           |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |                                                    |                    |
| 11                                                        | 0925 |     | 11th B/4/3 BS926225 at 1930H, 20 Dec. Dtd 7 MAM at Co CP, came into SA-Huynh, by sampan. They are VCS, evac to Thunder. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, Lt Love.                  |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 12                                                        | 0928 |     | 196th MSF/4/31 AT930221 at 0800H Obsd 2 VC 50 meters W of loc. They had wpns, engd w/SA. VC rtnd fire. Area checked w/neg res.                                                 |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 13                                                        | 0930 |     | CLDC, Sgt Bodine. BOD will detonate ord's at 1045H, BS5999. 39th Engr Will detonate demo at 1100H.                                                                             |                |           | C/S, Sgt Loftis<br>G3, Sp Morgan<br>G2, Sp Overlin | JH                 |
| 14                                                        | 0945 |     | 198th ARMV comp. 1,4 A(-)/5/46 fm BS473870 to Gater. PZ 0900H - LZ 0912H. C/5/46 fm BS450799 to BS535934. PZ 0841H - LZ 0911H.                                                 |                |           | M                                                  | JH                 |
| 15                                                        | 0957 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT181411 at 0930H. Blown culvert at coord above. Road not passable. Est time of repairs is 2 hrs.                                                                |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 16                                                        | 1010 |     | 198th ARMV comp. 1D/5/46 fm BS463798 to Buff. PZ 0941H - LZ 0948H. 2 D(-)/5/46 fm BS455795 to Buff. PZ 0951H - LZ 0956H.                                                       |                |           | M                                                  | JH                 |
| 17                                                        | 1015 |     | 11th CC/1/20 BS658521 at 0745H. Dtd 2 VCS evac to Liz.                                                                                                                         |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 18                                                        | 1020 |     | 11th A/1/20 BS752502 at 0920H. Dtd 7 VCS, males, 2 females. 1 is confirmed nurse. They were turned over to MACV and evac to Mo Duc. Notified IPW, Pfc Hamilton.                |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 19                                                        | 1024 |     | 11th D/1/20 BT680584 at 0950H. Disc grave less than 24hrs old. Body was wrapped in plastic. He was killed by HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                |                |           | M                                                  | JH                 |
| 20                                                        | 1030 |     | 198th Ref Journal entry #102, 211600H. The 20 to 25 graves had recently been redecorated by the villagers living in the area, according to the CAP team that checked the area. |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| 21                                                        | 1040 |     | DTCO. Conduct mine swp for Tam Ky on morning of 23 Dec. Swp secker field. Direct coord w/                                                                                      |                |           |                                                    | JH                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | SIGNATURE                                          |                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | PAGE NO<br>3 | NO OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC     |                     |  | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |              |              |                   |
|                                                           |                     |  | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | TO           |              |                   |
|                                                           |                     |  | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DATE           | HOUR         | DATE         |                   |
|                                                           |                     |  | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 22 Dec 68      | 2400         | 22 Dec 68    |                   |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |                   |
| 21                                                        | 1040 (Con't)        |  | Tam Ky Adv. Det authorized. 221100H Sgt Johnson Tam Ky stated that the Adv team fm Tam Ky would handle the mine swp and there was no requirement fm the Americal Div.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |              | JH           |                   |
| 22                                                        | 1045                |  | 198th ARVN comp. 2A/5/46 fm BS640995 to Gater PZ 1025H - LZ 1035H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | M            | JH           |                   |
| 23                                                        | 1047                |  | 11th D/4/3 BT844308 at 1030H. Dtd 2 VDS, 1 male approx 40 yrs old, w/ID. 1 female evac to Thunder. IPW notified Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              | JH           |                   |
| 24                                                        | 1140                |  | 196th B/3/21 BT119316 at 0930H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns, military equip. Dressed in blk PJ's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | M            | JH           |                   |
| 25                                                        | 1144                |  | 198th S3/1/6 (CAF 124) BT449071 at 1100H. Fd 1 AK47, 1 radio, 1 HC and ammo. Fd small VC base camp at above loc. Dtd 1 VCS, evac to Ly Tin. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |              | JH           |                   |
| 26                                                        | 1045                |  | DIOC. ATTN: S3. Avoid the use of meaningless cliches eg. Search and clear, cmbt opns, etc. Instead describe what is to take place, eg. atk, detailed search, reconnaissance in fce. cordon and search, raid, etc. This pertains to all rpts submitted to Div fm this time until further notice. Passed to 196th Sp Contacts, 198th Sp Ball, 11th Sgt Lipin, 1-1 Sgt Ragni. |                |              | JH           |                   |
| 26                                                        | 1055                |  | 11th A/4/21 BS453487 at 1025H. Engd 2 NVA evdg. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and 1 K44 CIA. Sn# to follow. (1) AK47 Sn#63R4383, (2) K44 Sn#H6863.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | M            | JH           |                   |
| 27                                                        | 1215                |  | 11th D/3/1 BS513598 at 1000H. Fd 1 VC KIA, killed by SA fire. Dead 24 hrs. Fd also 1 PRC 25, set on freq 36.10. VC carried as disc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | M            | JH           |                   |
| 28                                                        | 1225                |  | 11th C/4/21 BS449450 at 1129H. Fd base camp consisted of 1 hosp and 8 other huts. Misc med supplies, blacksmith tools, 1 shotgun stock, misc decu, 1 bi-pod for mtr, type unk, 1 French MG Sn#660300, 1 French rifle, had no Sn#, 200 lbs Engr stakes, misc parts for wpns, 2 tons of unpolished rice, 2 rds 60mm mtr, wpns decu and med                                   |                | M            | JH           |                   |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | SIGNATURE    |              |                   |

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO  
4

NO OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                                             | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |          |
| 28      | 1225 | (Con't) | supplies will be evac to Brecco. All other dest. Type wpm to follow. LPW notified, Cpt Well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                          | JH       |
| 29      | 1310 |         | 9th Engr A Co BT203375 at 1140H. Turned in 2 60mm rds, 1 M-79 rd, 3 chicom HG, 4 clips M-1 ammo, 1 20mm AA rd, 16 M-26 HG. VN paid 2,700 P's. VIP Program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          | JH       |
| 30      | 1150 |         | 196th Sniffer msn readout. Time: 1020H to 1100H. Sub BT115208, 119210, 124212, 143212, 164210, 167209, 178206, 152180, 155180, Max BT162211, 197214, 199212, 202210, 202208, 200207.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M                                                                                        | JH       |
| 31      | 1305 |         | DTOC Cpt Scibelli AO at 1202H. The possible rkt site for the rkt atk the evening of 21 Dec is loc vic BS544983. Ground trps fm 5/46 Inf searched area and rptd the ground was searched the site measured 7 ft across w/2 aiming stakes. This site was lge enough to launch 4 rkts. A back azimuth of 170 degrees fm the impact of the rkt atk 21 Dec, confirms rkt site for 140mm rkts. |                                                                                          | JH       |
| 32      | 1153 |         | 198th A/1/52 BT262092-259089 at 1100H. Recd 3 to 5 rds sniper carbine fire. Proximity 400 meters. Arty is being fired. Res: neg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          | JH       |
| 33      | 1347 |         | 11th R/1/20 BS643586 at 1100H. Engd 9 NVA Res: 9 NVA KIA, 5 wpm CIA, 5 B-40 rkts, 7 chicom HG, 5 M-26 HG, indiv were dressed in kakhi unif, 2 US M-1 carb, 3 SKS, 2 AK47, 1 RPG rkt launcher. All will be brought to Liz. SEE JOURNAL #4664                                                                                                                                             | M<br>C/S, G3, Maj Powell<br>G2, Maj Hayes<br>III MAF, Cpl Regency<br>USARV, Maj Richards | JH       |
| 34      | 1350 |         | 198th R/5/46 BS543982 at 1210H. Fd 4 aiming stakes, they were pointed in the direction of Chu Lai. Area was cleared and burned, fd homemade carrying handles to carry rkts. It seemed that the rkts were fired 2 days ago.                                                                                                                                                              | Sp Johnson, C/S                                                                          | JH       |
| 35      | 1400 |         | 39th Engr B Co BS611901 at 1315H. Recd 8 rds sniper fire, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                          | JH       |
| 36      | 1400 |         | 39th Engr C Co BS716600 at 0800H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                          | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO  
5NO OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN        | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |          |
| 37      | 1400 |     | 39th Engr C Co BS719590 at 0830H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     | JH       |
| 38      | 1410 |     | 198th ARMV comp. 30/5/46 fm BSL48784 to Dettie. PZ 1332H - LZ 1340H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M                   | JH       |
| 39      | 1420 |     | 11th A/4/21 BS451490 at 1208H. Fd base camp approx 300 meters in diameter. 2 very large bkrs, 7 other smaller bkrs, 13 huts, est Bn size camp. Dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | JH       |
| 40      | 1510 |     | Amcal Div DTOC. MSG fm CG to 198th Bde continue to conduct intensive recon and search opns in suspected rkt firing loc, according to current plans until 270700H Dec 68. There after revert to normal opns in AO as deemed appropriate to the tactical situation. Passed to 198th Sp Hansen by LTC Lawrence 1503H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     | JH       |
| 41      | 1247 |     | 11th G2. LMRP Montana inst at BS421430. Time of inst 221030H. UL BS4148, LR BS4548. Sgt Lipton 11th Bde. 1200H. LMRP Montana made contact res in 4 NVA KIA, 1 VCS female wounded but escaped. 3 K44 CIA, Sn#1223123, 4018215, 1184501 50 rds K44 ammo, 140 rds AK47 ammo 1 pistol belt, 1 helmet, 1 pack, requested extraction. 1230H. Coord BT421430. Team went to Amy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M<br>PSE, Sgt Byers | JH       |
| 42      | 0800 |     | III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #355 201200H-211200H opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-272, F-275 cent. C-273, 274 closed 201800H. C-277 DPTD as sched. C-278 will DEPT 220500-241800 SIC BT1312, 1210, 2012, 1010. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. C-279 will DEPT 251800-301800 SIC BT0117, 0112, 0512, 1017. 196th Sp Franklin. GIA VUC A-103: P-318, 319, 320, C-321, P-322 cent. S-323 closed, P-317 closed 201800H. P-325 DEPT same as P-317. HA THANH A-104: C-318 S-323 cent. S-308, 315, P-319, 320 closed 201800H. S-337 DPTD as sched. P-321, 322 cancelled. C-340 DPTD 210900-221800 BS4370, 4377, 4570, 4577. S-336 DPTD 200600-241700 RCN BS4073, 4078, 4473, 4478. S-338 will DEPT 220600-261700 RCN BS2968, 2972, 3372, 3368. C-341 DPTD 210900 221800 RL FORCE BS4370, 4377, 4570, 4577. |                     |          |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japlo

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 68

2400

22 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME        |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                            | INITIALS |
|---------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN          | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |          |
| 42      | 0800(Con't) |     | BA TO A-106: C-234, 235 cont. C-236 will DEPT 221800-261800 RCN BS4824, 4827, 5227, 5224. C-237 will DEPT 230500-261800 RCN BS5137, 5140, 5540, 5537. TRA BONG A-107: S-203, S-204, S-205 cont. C-202 closed 201800H. C-206 will DEPT 220500-311900 RCN BS2486, 2480, 3286, 3280. MINH LONG A-108: P-229, 230 cont. P-231 cont. P-227 closed 201800H. P-232 DPTD as ched. P-233 will DEPT 220400-251800 S/D BS5249, 5245, 5545, 5549. P-234 will DEPT 230400-261200 AMB BS5261, 5256, 5556, 5561 S-235 will DEPT 230030-260930 RCN BS5657 5655, 6055, 6057. |                                         |          |
| 43      | 1455        |     | 196th C/1/46 AT977455 at 1255H. C Co was approaching 6 huts, they started rec. lt SA fire, heard voices. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Rtn'd fire, called arty. After arty fired, area was checked. Est 2 enemy sqds in area. Dust off comp at 1410H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M                                       |          |
| 44      | 1530        |     | 198th A/1/52 BT259089 at 1100H. Dtd 1 VCS male. Age 8 to 12. Evac to Bayonet. Neg wpn or ID. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |          |
| 45      | 1530        |     | 198th A/1/52 BT249078 at 1730H. Dtd 1 MAM 1 female. Evac to Bayonet. Neg wpons or ID. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |          |
| 46      | 1610        |     | 11th C/4/21 BS437450 at 1520H. Fd 1 VC KIA by SA fire, laying on trail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |          |
| 47      | 1640        |     | 198th D/1/52 BT192144-192142 at 1515H. Engd 8 VC w/SA and mtrs. Neg cas, are checking the area at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |          |
| 48      | 1528        |     | CLDC, Cpt Brent. A village chief stated that there is a large built up of en personnel at BT440024, 485024, 440006, 485006. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | G2-Maj Hayes, FSE<br>Sgt Byers, Sp Beer |          |
| 49      | 1530        |     | 1st CAG, CAP 124 BT456092-447097-454026 at 0900H. Recd call fm 12 HQ, were in contact at above coord. Res: CAP 124 moved into area and began to swp. Army elem moved in as spt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |          |

FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO  
7NO OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
22 Dec 68HOUR  
2400DATE  
22 Dec 68

| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |         | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                             | INITIALS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                     | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |          |
| 49                                                  | 1530 | (Con't) | <p>Air observer could not spot VC but spotted possible VC base camp, at BT449071. 124 amp area, fm tunnels and gear listed below. 1 AK47, S&amp;W unk, w/three maps and 200 rds SA ammo, 1 B-40 launcher w/3 rds and 3 fuses, 2 chicken HG, 1 C-ration can w/TNT in it, 2 packs of med gear, large amount of docu, male and female unif, rain gear, hammocks and cots, hammocks were still hung up, 1 PRC-10 battery still in box. Docu, med supplies evac to Ig Tin. Wpns evac to 1st CAG, all other dest. 1 AK47 #31280889, 1 B-40 rkt launcher #5611660 No AE544 is a check out number fd on the B-40 IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton. (INFO ONLY)</p>         |                                                          |          |
| 50                                                  | 1622 |         | 196th Convoy dept Res at 1335H, closed Baldy at 1615H. Passed to Sfc Cafferty at 1625H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |          |
| 51                                                  | 1630 |         | <p>198th at 1655H. LARP Ohio BS419998, obs 15 VC w/wpns moving toward their loc. Engd VC, VC rtnd fire. 1710H. obsd 10-15 VC w/wpns at BT418000 VC tripped flare, LARP threw HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1855H. G/S on station recd AW fire, engd w/unk res. While G/S were being fired at Ohio engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. G/S recd neg hits. 1900H G/S broke station. LARP recd 5 60mm rds fm BS424926. Also AW fire fm BS425990, res in 1 US WHA(M). Called arty, rtnd fire w/unk res. 2020H 123 Avn extd LARP Ohio. Extn recd AW fire w/neg hits. LARP planted 12 M-14 AP mines on top of H.707 BT416000, BS 418998, 149966, also left 13 trip flares in place.</p> | <p>G2, G3, ADE<br/>NOTIFIED ON</p>                       |          |
| 52                                                  | 1630 |         | 198th C/5/46 BS509933-492918 at 1555H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, engd w/arty. Are checking area. Here to follow. 1655H. Fd rucksacks and dest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |          |
| 53                                                  | 1632 |         | 196th D/3/21 RF's BS994295 at 1415H. Fd 1 SKS S&W scratched off. RF's have the SKS, also fd 800 lbs unpolished rice in baskets in a hut, dest rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |          |
| 54                                                  | 1725 |         | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Condition gray effective 1800H. TEA: CHARLIE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>C/S, Sp Miller<br/>G3, Sp Morgan<br/>G2, Pfc Duke</p> |          |
| FILED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |         | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |          |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 22 Dec 68 | 2400 | 22 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN   |           |      |           |
| IN                                                  | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 55                                                  | 1730 | 123d Avn Gunships BS753817 at 1630H. BS472429 dest 1 hut. BS490440 fd 1 green unif and dest 2 huts. BS753817 obsd 4 or 5 MAH evading, gunships engd. Res; 1 VC KIA, wearing green shirt and khaki trousers, neg wpn or ID.                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| 56                                                  | 1804 | 11th B/1/20 BS739482 at 1715H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg ID, wpn or decu. Evac to Brenco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 57                                                  | 1805 | 11th A/1/20 BS729523 at 1705H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg ID, wpn or decu. Evac to Brenco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 58                                                  | 1807 | 11th B/1/20 BS739463 at 1725H. 1 VCS dtnd, neg wpn, ID or decu. Evac to Brenco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 59                                                  | 1900 | 198th A/1/52 BT192144-193143 at 1755H. Obsd 1 NVA moving S to N, engd w/SA. Fd bleed trail and 1 M-1 carb. Sn#6946253.                                                                                                                                                                                  | M              |           |      |           |
| 60                                                  | 1747 | 11th D/3/1 BS512598 at 1630H. Fd 15 NVA KIA by SA and frag wounds laying on ground, believed fm action on 20 Dec 68.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      |           |
| 61                                                  | 1857 | 198th D/1/52 BT192144 at 1515H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, w/ SA fire. Fd pack w/decu and NVA unif, also fd bleed trails in the area. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                        | M              |           |      |           |
| 62                                                  | 1910 | 198th A/1/52 BT275 087 at 1750H. Fd small hut full of rice, will obs hut tonight. Will evac rice on 23 Dec.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 63                                                  | 1815 | 11th, Maj Erickson 11th Bde granted 2d ARVN Div an AO extension into opn Vernon Lake II time 202400H to 242400H. coord: for AO ext BS540600 to BS540610 to BS500610 to BS500690 N.W. to BS453700 S.W. to BS450697 S. to BS450670 E. to BS470670 S. to BS470600E. to BS540600. Received by DTOC 221815H. | FSE            |           |      |           |
| 64                                                  | 1900 | 11th, R-1-20, BS643586 at 1100H, Ref Journal # 33. SKS x 3: #7063221, #187254, #7060947. 2 x AK-47s: #11052175, #11057058, 2 x M-1 carbs: #353096, #474872. RPG #904823.                                                                                                                                | M              |           |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 20-348)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |              |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                                                     |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | TO           |           |
|                                                     |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22 Dec 68 | 2400         | 22 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              |           |
| 65                                                  | 1047 |              | 198th, D-1/52, BT214146 at 1910H, Disc 1 VC pack containing 6 Chicom HGs, 1 poncho & decs; decs will be evacd tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |              | JH        |
| 66                                                  | 1640 |              | Navy. US Navy will conduct troop movement & land opn sweep in the Chu Lai TACR. Opn will start 230300H, units will dept Chu Lai, proceed by water to BT472085. At this loc troops will board watercraft and proceed vic water to BT435172, Song Che river. At this point troops will disembark, H-hour is 230600H. Troops will sweep from that point to BT474146. Pick-up by watercraft at 231600H. Call sign basic, Errand Echo, freq: 35.25 M.P. River Rats have been informed, psd to 198th 221700H PFC Fults. |           |              | JH        |
| 67                                                  | 1930 |              | 11th, R-1-20, BS643586 at 221232H, C&C-1-20 engd unk size KN force, Res: 3 US WHA(M). 1 EM & 2 officers fm Bn C.P., Bn Cdr, S3 & EM recd minor wounds, fm HG frags. HG thrown by enemy after C&C landed at area of R-1-20 previous contact. Injuries all very minor and did not interrupt duty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | C/S, G3      | JH        |
| 68                                                  | 2200 |              | 196th, 4-31 (14th MSF), AT902366 at 1835H. recd 10 82mm rds fm 600 meters E-NE of frndly loc. Neg cas, called arty w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | C/S, G3      | JH        |
| 69                                                  | 1540 |              | 11th, BS427439, LRRP Montana, BS4148, BS4548, BS4143, BS4543 made contact at above grid they were extracted fm BS443438.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |              | JH        |
| 70                                                  | 2010 |              | 198th, Sgt White called, requesting confirmation of briefing on cbt tracker team. This office called tracker team and team NCOIC confirmed that he will arrive at Hill 69 w/organic trans, at 230940H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |              | JH        |
| 71                                                  | 2400 |              | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont detailed search opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR 2-3 A-5-46 airmvd fm 1 PZ vic BS640995 and LZ Dettie to LZ Gater at 1035H. 1-4 A-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS473870 to LZ Gater at 0912H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              | JH        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |              |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 DEC 68

|                     |                 |                 |                 |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division C | <u>Chu Lai</u>  |                 |                 |  |
| 100th Inf Bde CP    | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>BS285967</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon               | <u>BT480000</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP      | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>AT973460</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>AT985474</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                | <u>AT966454</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon               | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP      | <u>BS678961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>BS538946</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>BS528958</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |  |
| Recon               | <u>BS537995</u> |                 |                 |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT276087

B CO

BT396145

G CO

BT239142

D CO

BT192144

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/16 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS525588

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS511597

D CO

BS511595

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS495590

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS825400

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS812343

2

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS8/2324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS862324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS8/2325</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> |       |       |       |
| A CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS667578</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS644580</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> |       |       |       |
| A CO              | <u>BS455479</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS454445</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS485426</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS508452</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> |       |       |       |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> |       |       |       |



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                            |                 |                 |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>  | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Tro                      | <u>BT007345</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Tro                      | <u>BT198389</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Tro                      | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>3/8th Cav (Air)</u>     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| <u>Dir Arty</u>            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| <u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT515039</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT133453</u> |  |  |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT104142</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT511040</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT398143</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS534515</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT530037</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry                     | <u>AT869359</u> | <u>BS448612</u> |  |  |
| B Btry                     | <u>BS394144</u> | <u>BS630854</u> |  |  |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS757432</u> | <u>BS869319</u> |  |  |
| D Btry                     | <u>BS630853</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u> | <u>BS564044</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>G/55th Arty</u>         | <u>BT529112</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>198th Inf Bde CP</u>    | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |  |
| <u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>     | <u>BT027342</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Co                       | <u>AT960438</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Co                       | <u>AT948434</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Co                       | <u>AT955395</u> |                 |  |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |          |          |          |       |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| D Co             | BT088407 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT001370 | BT043378 | BT000315 | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | BT075326 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | BT029269 | BT131202 | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT087321 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | AT869359 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | AT946344 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | AT887382 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | AT920259 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| F-17 Cav (Armor) | AT920258 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | BT133453 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Btry           | BT027340 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Btry           | BT051249 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Btry           | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Btry           | BT060473 | _____    | _____    | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-348)                    |                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | PAGE NO<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b><br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC |                     |        | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |              |                    |
|                                                                              |                     |        | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | TO           |                    |
|                                                                              |                     |        | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DATE           | HOUR         | DATE               |
|                                                                              |                     |        | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 23 Dec 68      | 2400         | 23 Dec 68          |
| ITEM NO                                                                      | TIME<br>IN      OUT |        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS           |
| 1                                                                            | 0001                |        | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |              | e                  |
| 2                                                                            | 1120                | (alyd) | 11th, Aero Scouts req. for VR in 3/1 2nd Vrn Lke II AO. time: 230730H - 231130H. contact Purple Reels 79, loc LZ Brencce, freq: 52.00. 198th guns will be utilized to cover sniffer man, if 198th guns committed then man will be flown in afternoon. psad to 11th at 230400H Sgt Hadlock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |              | JH                 |
| 3                                                                            | 1920                | (alyd) | 198th, S2, Warlord Req. fm 198th LIB for 23 Dec 68 when pass for Warlords. Priority #1 BS6890, BS6882, BS7682, BS7390, neg friendly Eastern boundary of AO is coastline. req. a snatch if poss. Contact: Serene Talens 79, freq: 59.80. Priority #2 BT0000, BS0097, BT1000, BS1097, neg friendly, req. snatch if poss. contact: Cold Clutter 79 freq: 64.15 Prior to entering any AO contact Stewart Pese 79, freq: 58.50. at 230400 psad to 198th Sgt Hally.                                                          |                |              | JH                 |
| 4                                                                            | 0217                |        | 198th CAP 124 BS467083 at 0110H. Recd 10-20 SA rds initially believed to be sniper fire. However after a further check it was fd that the rds came from a PF amb site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |              | JH                 |
| 5                                                                            | 0245                |        | NSAD (Chu Lai) Opns. At 221245H LCU departed Chu Lai bound for DaNang. Craft was overdue and had not communicated w/anyone. Rptg Hq stated that NSAD at DaNang would assume responsibility for search and rescue, but reqd assistance in soliciting information on sightings which could limit possible area of search. Rptg Hq stated that CLDC had been contacted previously. Inquiry was forwarded to 198th Bde, 1-1 Cav, 2d ARVN (Tam Ky) 2d ROK Bde 1st Mar Div. Neg rpts at this time. (See DJF item #8, 23 Dec) |                |              | e                  |
| 6                                                                            | 0305                |        | Tam Ky ARVN BT274260 at 0110H. 1 plt of VC atk'd RF 723 Co w/SA fire. Arty was called. Res: 2 RF WHA, 3 VC KIA. Contact broken at 0210H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |              | to                 |
| <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>                                                          |                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |              |                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                          |                     |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | SIGNATURE    |                    |



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | DATE                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| AMERICAN DIVISION THE                     |      | CPT LAL, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | 0001 23 Dec 68 24 Dec 68 |  |
| ITEM                                      | TIME | EVENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN |                          |  |
| 7                                         | 0510 | 196th B/3/31 BT075116 at 243000H. Obsd 10-12 red FA fire impacting 800 meters E of their loc. The reds were adjusted to w/in 300 meters of NVA. Co CP obs flashes(vic BT075117) 1000 meters W of NVA. Counter Arty fired w/neg assessment, NCS frdly.                         |              |                          |  |
| 8                                         | 0522 | CLOC, NSAD. Ref Journal item 5. NSAD rpt ICB arrived safely in DaNang. Delay and lack of comm attributed to power failure.                                                                                                                                                    |              |                          |  |
| 9                                         | 0555 | III MAF, CCO at 0355H. DaNang recd rkts. 3 reds VING 152 Marine, NCD. 1 re 1st Mar Airwing 5 WNU, 1 re 1st LAAM messhall neg cas, 1 re 1st Mar Div, neg cas or dca, 4 res outside gate 12 AT 075, 11 civ CIA, 12 WHA. Total: 10 reds. Fired counter battery w/neg assessment. |              |                          |  |
| 10                                        | 0610 | 11th MACV auc Pho BT790385 at 0600H. 1 IF and was ambd by 1 VC sqd. Res: 1 IF KIA and 1 VC carb lost.                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                          |  |
| 11                                        | 0700 | CLOC, Sgt Kent at 0730H. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                          |  |
| 12                                        | 0825 | 1-1 at 0729H. At 0729H the BLUEGHOST Blues were instd at BT280412.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                          |  |
| 13                                        | 0850 | 198th B/1/52 BT204154 at 0815H. Rptd atng 1 HAM, was evading when captd. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                          |  |
| 14                                        | 0859 | 11th CC/1/20 at 0750H. Dtd 1 VCS male, picked up at BT43403. Dtd 5 VCS all females, at BT825414. Neg wpsn or ID's for all VCS. Evac to Lia. IFW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                       |              |                          |  |
| 15                                        | 0900 | 11th UA comp, cold. B/1/20 fm Lia to BT835415. 10 BT14 - 0745H.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M            |                          |  |
| 16                                        | 0903 | 1-1 F-8th BT260408 at 0855H to 0915H. Recd fire fm 1st, 2nd fire res in 3 VC CIA. Neg wpsn and killed 2 VC evading. Total of 5 VC CIA, in 7 contacts. Neg wpsn or ID's.                                                                                                       | M            |                          |  |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| 17      | 0910 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT199387 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 1 M-26 HG. M-26 blown in place. Civ was rewarded w/500 P's.                                                                                       |              | JHM      |
| 18      | 0858 |     | 198th B/5/46 BS698969 at 0830H. Recd 12-16 rds sniper fire, engd w/81mm mtr and arty. Neg res.                                                                                                      |              | JHM      |
| 19      | 0915 |     | 196th A/4/31 BS677370 at 0825H. Recd 3 unk type mtr rds fm NE and S. Rds impacted between 100 and 200 meters fm units loc w/NCD rptd.                                                               |              | JHM      |
| 20      | 1003 |     | 9th Engr CA-2 BT210372/300 meters S of RVN compound, at 0945H. VN civ turned in M-72 rd, paid VN civ 700 P's. Just the rd was turned in, not the camp system.                                       |              | JHM      |
| 21      | 1010 |     | 1-1 F-6th BT260408 at 0900H. Dtd 1 VCS. Had pistol belt and 1 blasting cap. Evac to Hawk Hill. IPW notified, Sp Mong.                                                                               |              | JHM      |
| 22      | 1023 |     | 196th D/3/21 AT976302 at 0925H. Obs 2 VC in blk PJ's, evading N at 150 meters, warning shots fired, VC did not stop. Engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID, decu, ages 25-40 yrs old.                    | M            | JHM      |
| 23      | 1025 |     | 196th ARVN comp C/1/46 fm AT973461 to LZ Baldy. PZ 0906H - LZ 0935H. 2 plts B/1/46 fm LZ Baldy to AT973461. PZ 0900H - LZ 0915H.                                                                    | M            | JHM      |
| 24      | 1025 |     | 1-1 BLUEGHOST Blues ext 1020H. BT280412 to Hawk Hill. PZ 1020H - LZ 1025H.                                                                                                                          |              | JHM      |
| 25      | 1037 |     | 196th ARVN comp. R/3/21 fm BT075324 to BT066227. PZ 0946H - LZ 1015H.                                                                                                                               |              | JHM      |
| 26      | 1047 |     | 9th Engr. Check point (St Paul) was compromised. Sp Hatfield notified CMST SPT.                                                                                                                     |              | JHM      |
| 27      | 1055 |     | 11th D/4/21 BS490431 at 1050H. Engd 1 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                        | M            | JHM      |
| 28      | 1155 |     | USARV ARVN convey will move fm QN to DNG. Starting out 1230H they will have 65 veh. Amcal units have only to provide a reaction force in case convey gets hit in their AC. 196th Sp Franklin, 1205H |              | JHM      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |          |
| 28      | 1155 | (Con't)   | 198th Sp Macbee 1206H. 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1202H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JH       |
| 29      | 1205 |           | 11th B/1/20 BS834415 at 1130H. Dnd 8 VCS for questioning, neg wps, ID or packs. Evac to LZ Brenc. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 30      | 1233 |           | CLDC, Sgt Bodine. TAC Air dropping ord along Seng Tra Bong River. Notified C/S, Sgt Leftie, CG Cpt Kateuch, G3, LTC Lawrence, G3 Air Maj Olsen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 31      | 1445 |           | 1-1 Cav B/1/1 BT205456 at 1314H. 1x KAM evading, Eng'd Res: 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N            | JH       |
| 32      | 0800 | (delayed) | III MAF C/5/SF Sitrep # 356 211200-221200 operational data.<br>Tien Phuoc A-102<br>P-275 CCNT 221500<br>C-272, C-277 Closed 211800<br>C-278 Deptd as sched<br>C-279 will dept as sched<br>Gls vuc A-103<br>P-318, P-319, P-320, C-321, P-322 cent 221500<br>P-325 Closed 211800<br>P-327 Deptd same as P-325<br>S-326 Deptd 220100-271800 RCN BS 4027, 4023, 4423, 4427<br>P-328 will dept 230200-281700 RCN BS 3222, 3217, 3617, 3622<br>P S-329- will dept 240400-291730 RCN BS 4528, 4524, 4924, 4928.<br>Sitrep # 356 operational data<br>D. Ha Thanh A-104<br>C-318, S-336, S-337, C-340, C-341 cent 210500<br>S-323 Closed 211800<br>P-325 Deptd 220800-221700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4072, 3872.<br>P-326 Deptd 220800-231700 S/C BS 3672, 3872, 3870, 3670.<br>P. BA to A-106<br>C-234, C-235 cent 221500<br>C-236, C-237 will dept as sched<br>G. Tra Bong A-107<br>S-203, S-204, S-205 cent 221500 (CONT) |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

23 Dec 68

TO

DATE

23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |           | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
|         |      |           | (CONT) C-206, S-207 Dtd as sched<br>S-208 will dept 230500-281900 RCN BS 3687, 3680, 4087, 4080.<br>S-209 will dept 240500-291900 RCN BS 3194, 3189, 3594, 3589.<br>Sitrep # 356 Operational Data<br>H. Minh Long A-108<br>P-230 cont 221500<br>P-231, P-232 cont 221500<br>P-229 closed 211500<br>P-233 deptd as sched<br>P-234, S-235 will dept as sched<br>P-236 will dept 240600-271930 S/C BS 5651, 5648, 6048, 6051, |              |          |
| 33      | 0923 | (Delayed) | 11th Bde. Aero Scouts Request for VR in Vernon lake II for 3/1 inf. Fr 240730H to 241130H Dec 68. Purple Reels 79. Ereq. 52.00 passed to 11th Bde Sgt. Lipin. Disapproved priority Div MSN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 34      | 1240 |           | Americal Div. Request premission to insert Aero Scouts Flt. in vic of BS456739.<br>Pass: QuangNgai: Sgt Grego. 231235H. Approved by Sgt Grego 231410H, passed to A/S 231410H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JH       |
| 35      | 1245 |           | III MAF. Recap of the 18x rounds received in Da Nang area. Possible 122mm rounds. Results in 1x USMC KHA, 9xUSMC WHA, 4xUSN WHA, village at the end of airstrip 12xNCIV KHA, 19x VN CIV WHA, the Village took 7 rounds, 1st LAM BN 1x round, Navy 1 Round, 1st Marine CP, 4x rounds outside of primeter wire. Air strip took 5x rounds.                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 36      | 1247 |           | 11th Bde R/4/21 Bs 422454 at 1200H, Eng'd 1xVC evading, Res: 1xVC KIA. neg weapon, pack or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JH       |
| 37      | 1315 |           | 11th Bde R/3/1 BS 491588 at 1200H Eng'd 3x NVA evading; Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1x German mauser Ser Number 15489.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M            | JH       |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO  
6NO OF PAGES  
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR  
0001DATE  
23 Dec 68HOUR  
2400DATE  
23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 38      | 1321 |     | 196th B/3/21 BT 129322 at 1230H Obs 1x VC in black PJ's evading E. 300 meters SE of location Eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA age 25-30 years old. Neg weapon, ID, or pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M            | JH       |
| 39      | 1324 |     | 11th Bde B/1/20 BS827425 at 1245H Detained 7xVCS, turned them over to Vn national police.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 40      | 1330 |     | 11th Bde B/1/20 BS816417 at 1320H, Checking out area where Arty was called from. Fd 4xVC KIA, KBA, Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 41      | 1338 |     | CLDC, Sub sector #3, Message to subsectors that this was not an alert. Message follows notified sub sectors to sound their sirenes for five minutes to signal a yellow alert. A change of the SOP is forth coming to make sure that everyone in your subsector gets the word about this change to present procedures. Col. Foster: 1317H sirenes was sounded: message to tower was misunderstood. |              | JH       |
| 42      | 1400 |     | 198th CAP 139 BS476833 at 1243H CAP 139 Ob's 8xVC carrying 1x body and 3xlarge bags, fired ARTY. Res: 4xVC KIA. Neg wpns or ID. (Information only.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JH       |
| 43      | 1405 |     | 198th Bde A/5/46 BS545977 at 1320H Ob's 2xVC, 1x started to evad. Other reached for weapon. A co. Eng'd w/ SA fire. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xMap, 1xBook, 1xcabine. ser# 6475063. IPW notified PFC Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                          | M            | JH       |
| 44      | 1410 |     | 196th Bde C/2/1 AT943397 at 1245H. At this location fd 15xnewly built huts, 1xfresh grave containing 1xNVA body killed by SA fire approx 3x days ago. Neg military equip, body was striped. huts will be destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                               | M            | JH       |
| 45      | 1503 |     | 11th Bde 1/20, unscheduled CA, 1/20 PZ BS661524 231414H to LZ BS613 585 231452H complete and cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AFM 730-340)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED                                   |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM                                             |           | TO   |           |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR                                             | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                     |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001                                             | 23 Dec 68 | 2400 | 23 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                                     | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                  |           |      |           |
| 46                                                  | 1510 |              | CLDC, at 231700H there will be blasting in the rock quarry, By RMK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C/S sp Johnson<br>G/3 sp Kroblin<br>G/2 PFC Duke | JH        |      |           |
| 47                                                  | 1515 |              | 11th Bde C/3/1 BS518598 at 1155H, Det unk type booby trap. Res: 1xUS WHA (E). dust off complete to Du Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | M                                                | JH        |      |           |
| 48                                                  | 1350 |              | 123rd AVN Opns Aero Scouts BS456739 at 1220H, Aero Scouts engaged 8xNVA wearing green and Khaki uniforms. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 1xbl MG believed to be RPD 56, and receiver group for 12.7AA wpn and 3-4 packs where CIA. 231545H ground troop troops working w/ aero scouts killed 1x NVA same vic, also fd remaining portion of 12.7 AA wpons, 1xAK-47, H/Gs, small med kit and docs. Totals for action, 1x12.7AA hvy MG, H/Gs, med kit, 4 packs and docs. 9xNVA KIA. Notified IPW Capt Wolf. Also capt'd 1 IWC, 2 CSWE, 1 lt MG, RPD-56. | C/S, G3 G2, USRV<br>III MAF                      | JH        |      |           |
| 49                                                  | 1457 |              | 196th Bde, A/1/1 BT 985335 at 1440H, Ob's 1xVC evading west at 150m, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg Equip or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M                                                | JH        |      |           |
| 50                                                  | 1513 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 133 BS664985 at 1415H 1xUSMC carrying ammo (that had been turned in By VN CIV) to the ammo bunker. Marine entered the bunker, bunker exploded. Res: 1xUSMC NBC, Investigation was initiated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  | JH        |      |           |
| 51                                                  | 1623 |              | 198th Bde A/1/52 BT276087 At 1610H Rec'd light AW fire from 3 to 4 snipers. Fired arty results unknown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  |           |      |           |
| 52                                                  | 1703 |              | 11th BDE C/3/1 BS523588 at 1530H 1xUS stepped into punji pit and broke his leg. He was dusted off at 1600H by CC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M                                                | JH        |      |           |
| 53                                                  | 1730 |              | Air Move Complete, 1 B/1/46 PZ Baldy LZ AT988472 to PZ 231630H LZ 231647H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M                                                | JH        |      |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |           |      |           |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 DEC 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |
| 54      | 1728 |     | GLEC, Condition Gray eff 1800H Tea-Charlie.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | C/S, G3, G2  | JHM      |
| 55      | 1730 |     | 11th Bde A/4/3 BS822374 at 0800H Detained 2xVCS for questioning. Evac to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JHM      |
| 56      | 1731 |     | 198th Bde A/1/52 Bt274083 at 1610H, Helicopter while on resupply mission received 1xhit on the ground. The helicopter was flown to Tam Key and will have to be hooked from there to Chu Lai.                                                              |              | JHM      |
| 57      | 1740 |     | 39th Engr C/39th Engr BS726563 at 1530H, Fd command Det mine 30 lbs, comm wire electric blasting Cap was use to det. A VN CIV showed unit where mine was. Blew mine in place, crater 5' deep and 8' wide.                                                 |              | JHM      |
| 58      | 1310 |     | DTOC, Aere Scouts will fly the rocket pocket & rocket ridge during the morning of 24 Dec. Blue Ghost will fly the same area in the afternoon fm 1300H to dark. Pssd to 1/1 Cav-Maj Logan 231400H. Pssd to Div Avn 231400H. Pssd to 198th- Maj Borg 1438H. |              | JHM      |
| 59      | 1530 |     | 198th, A-1-52, BT276087, at 1505H. A Co fnd 1 Chicom carbine Type K-53 SN FB188, buried in rice, fnd yesterday.                                                                                                                                           | M            | JHM      |
| 60      | 1540 |     | 196th, By direct coord between Co 196th, and 5th Marine. AO extension granted to T.F. Yankee in 196th. Fayette Canyon AO will revert to control of 196th Bde. 240600H Dec 68 Marines unable to cent man in the AO ext area.                               | FSR          | JHM      |
| 61      | 1642 |     | Div Chem, during unloading an E 158 (tear gas) went off at 127th Avn pad. Strong wind carried fumes aloft and no report of any one being gassed at this time.                                                                                             | G3           | JHM      |
| 62      | 1736 |     | 198th, DTOC, ARMV Completion 5/46 B2 & 44. PZ LZ Paradise 231515H. LZ LZ Gater 231720H. LZ Paradise has ceased to exist.                                                                                                                                  | M            | JHM      |
| 63      | 1750 |     | 11th, B-1-20, BS896403 at 1727H. 2 VCS CIA, Neg wps. ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JHM      |

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN     | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |          |
| 64      | 1830 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS574882 at 1610H, obs 10 VC on hill near hut, called arty and ptl sweep of area. Res: 1 VC KIA, also fnd many blood trails. Neg wpns or packs. (Info Only.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | JH       |
| 65      | 1845 |     | 11th, GS 174th Avn, BS772425 at 1830H, encl 1 VC evading into tree line, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M                | JH       |
| 66      | 1900 |     | 198th, A-1-52, BT276088 at 1515H, fnd 3 B-40 rkts, blew them in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | JH       |
| 67      | 1330 |     | DTOC to 198th, request info on why LRRP team Ohio employed and left AP mines in place on Hill 707. This constitutes a nuisance mine field and requires USARV/MACV approval (Maj Craver) must be retrieved (G3 notified).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | G3 LTC Lawrence  | JH       |
| 68      | 1605 |     | Ref Journal entry #67, LRRP Ohio employed mines as part of defensive posn. Requirement for rapid extraction precluded recovery of mines. 198th Bde intended recovery today but was prevented by bad weather. 198th Bde will attempt recovery of mines tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | G3, LTC Lawrence | JH       |
| 69      | 1715 |     | G-5 Div, D-4-31, AT898382 at 0900H, 6 refugees evaced to Nue Lec Son, voluntary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | JH       |
| 70      | 1716 |     | G-5 Div, D-4-31, AT898382 at 1130H, 4 refugees evaced to Nue Lec Son, voluntary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | JH       |
| 71      | 1835 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864 en: BS476833 at 1745H, obs area where air strikes were flown this morning. Obs 8 VC moving out of area with one body, called arty, Res: 4 VC KIA, others retreated into tree line and escaped. OP obs 30 VC moving across open area in groups of 2-8. VC dressed in green w/wpns and packs. BS459841, 456838, 459835, outpost lost sight of VC because of terrain and weather. follow-up: 2020H, BS455846 en: BS455844, ptl moved to OP area and obs 10 VC. Ptl encl, Res: 2 VC KIA, VC fled and ptl pursued, Res: 2 additional VC KIA. 1 M-2 carb CIA (SN173452), sniper scope and propaganda leaflets were also CIA. |                  | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 68

2400

23 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 72      | 1910 |     | 198th, Base Def. LZ Bayonet at 1830H, Bnkr #7 recd 1 rd of carbine fire. Engd w/M-79, checking area for res. at this time. Neg friendly cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 73      | 1937 |     | 198th, Warlord Reg. #1 BS6890, 6887, 7682, 7370, E. boundary is coastline, no friendlies. Snatch req fm peninsula, Sereno Talens 79. Freq: 58.50. #2 BT000, BS0097, BS1097, BT1000, no friendlies, Snatch, Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15. Also contact Stewart Pese 79 prior to entering either AO. Freq: 58.50. Disapproved, passed to 198th-240500 - Sp Micabee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 74      | 2040 |     | 196th, 14th MSF, AT898363 en: AT899376 at 1845H, obs VC setting up mort posn approx 1300 meters NE of frndly posn, called arty, res: 17 secondary exples w/red flame and white smk rising to height of 100'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |
| 75      | 2154 |     | 11th, HHC 4/21, LZ Brance, BS812383 at 2200H, bnkr # 19 & 6 recd SA fire, res: 1 WHA(M), assumed yellow alert, at 232154 rtnd to grey alert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M sit map.   | JH       |
| 76      | 2230 |     | DTOC, 123d Avn, BS509937 at 1600H engd & killed 1 VC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sit map      | JH       |
| 77      | 2235 |     | 198th, 5/46, BS549978 en: BS551983 at 2125H. A-1 obs movement and fired 81mm mort with unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 78      | 2400 |     | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic AT973461. C-1-46 backhauled to LZ Baldy complete at 0935H. 1-B-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to LZ LIZ vic AT988472 at 1647H. R-3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT075324 to an LZ vic BT075226 at 1015H. In the Duc Pho AO B-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ LIZ to a cold LZ vic BS835415 at 0748H. A-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS661524 to a cold LZ vic BS613585 at 1452H. In the Chu Lai TACR B-5-46 airmvd fm PZ LZ Paradise to LZ Gater Camp at 1720H. |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



© 1995 Blackwell Science Ltd

# CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 Dec 68

|                      |                 |                 |                 |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |  |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462032</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS485967</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT482072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT500000</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>AT967477</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>AT983475</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>AT962458</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS538947</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS528935</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS554998</u> |                 |                 |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |  |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 1/524 Inf Bn CP  | <u>BT239142</u> |                 |  |
| A CO             | <u>BT273086</u> |                 |  |
| B CO             | <u>BT396145</u> |                 |  |
| C CO             | <u>BT239142</u> |                 |  |
| D CO             | <u>BT188157</u> |                 |  |
| E CO             | <u>BT188157</u> | <u>BT239142</u> |  |
| RECON            | <u>BT239142</u> |                 |  |
| H/17 Cav (Armor) | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |  |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP  | <u>BT550010</u> |                 |  |
| A Btry           | <u>BS571963</u> |                 |  |
| B Btry           | <u>BS540824</u> |                 |  |
| C Btry           | <u>BT239141</u> |                 |  |
| D Btry           | <u>BT439075</u> |                 |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | <u>BS812383</u> |                 |  |
| 3/1st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS449611</u> |                 |  |
| A CO             | <u>BS520584</u> |                 |  |
| B CO             | <u>BS449611</u> |                 |  |
| C CO             | <u>BS521588</u> |                 |  |
| D CO             | <u>BS524588</u> |                 |  |
| E CO             | <u>BS449611</u> |                 |  |
| Recon            | <u>BS502587</u> |                 |  |
| 4/34 Inf Bn CP   | <u>BS872324</u> |                 |  |
| A CO             | <u>BS812383</u> |                 |  |
| B CO             | <u>BS932222</u> |                 |  |
| C CO             | <u>BS786383</u> |                 |  |

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS872326</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS614583</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS634462</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS624566</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS453477</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS453448</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS498438</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS432457</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS860319</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                     |          |          |          |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP  | BT231315 |          |          |
| A Tro               | BT007345 |          |          |
| B Tro               | BT198389 |          |          |
| C Tro               | BT231315 |          |          |
| 3/5th Cav (Air)     | CHU LAI  |          |          |
| Div Arty            | CHU LAI  |          |          |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP  | BT515040 |          |          |
| A Btry              | BT224311 | BT133453 |          |
| B Btry              | BT105142 |          |          |
| C Btry              | BT028341 | AT989249 |          |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP  | BT511040 |          |          |
| A Btry              | BT398143 |          |          |
| B Btry              | BT0q8e41 |          |          |
| C Btry              | BS634515 |          |          |
| 1st Bn 32d Arty CP  | BT530037 |          |          |
| A Btry              | AT869359 | BS448612 |          |
| B Btry              | BS394144 | BS628852 | BS573965 |
| C Btry              | BS707609 | BS753432 | BS870321 |
| D Btry              | BS630853 |          |          |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | BT564044 |          |          |
| 6/55th Arty         | BT529112 |          |          |
| 196th Inf Bde CP    | BT133453 |          |          |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP     | BT027342 |          |          |
| A Co                | AT955445 |          |          |
| B Co                | AT949434 |          |          |
| C Co                | AT942395 |          |          |

4

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT090403</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000315</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT075225</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT018268</u> | <u>BT131202</u> | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT110204</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990150</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT887382</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT925265</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT920259</u> | <u>AT924265</u> | <u>AT924238</u> | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>AT946343</u> | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060473</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CLP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-348) |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | PAGE NO<br>1 | NO OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |                  |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |                     | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |           | TO           |                  |
|                                                           |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE             |
|                                                           |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 24 Dec 68 | 2400         | 24 Dec 68        |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS     |                  |
| 1                                                         | 0001                |              | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | h            |                  |
| 2                                                         | 0010                |              | III MAF COC, DTOC received Red rocket practice exercise message on dedicated circuit at 231610Z. Lt Schultz, III MAF COC, informed of receipt at 240012H. Received Red Rocket practice exercise message on common user at Americal Command Center at 231615Z rec'd at DTOC at 231619Z. Transmission time 4 minutes. Lt Schultz, III MAF COC, notified at 240023H. |                |           | h            |                  |
| 3                                                         | 0450                |              | 196th Bde 1/46 BT133453 at 0130H Bunkerline (at LZ Baldy) rec' 3x M-79 rds impacting 50-75 Meters in front of bunker 35. Neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | h            |                  |
| 4                                                         | 0608                |              | CLDC, at 0700H, Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | h            |                  |
| 5                                                         | 0805                |              | 196th Bde, Request plt attached to 1/1 Cav 3 A/1/46. Dpn Hardin falls. be returned to control of 196th Bde. Plat needed to secure Rock Crusher in order to repair QL-1-196th has no more forces available.                                                                                                                                                        | H G3           |           | JH           |                  |
| 6                                                         | 0825                |              | 11th Bde, A/4/3 BS823402, at 0820H, 1xVCS CIA name is on black list. Will be evac to LZ Brenc. IPW notified PFC Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | JH           |                  |
| 7                                                         | 0835                |              | 26th Engr, C&C/26th Engr BS700510 at 0835H, C&C rec'd moderate SA/fire neg hits cent'd Msn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | JH           |                  |
| 8                                                         | 0725                |              | 1 GAG, CAP1/3/10, BS544885 at 1945H, RPs were amb by 5xVC. Res: 1xRF KIA by M-79 fire. RF returned fire. Results: 2xVC KIA. VC were wearing blk PJs. Called arty and swept the area. Fd blood trails. also found 1x M-79 w/6 rds and 2xM26 H/Gren CIA. The serial number of M-79-53253.                                                                           |                |           | JH           |                  |
| CONFIDENTIAL                                              |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              |                  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | SIGNATURE    |                  |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | PAGE NO   | NO OF PAGES    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | LOCATION  | PERIOD COVERED |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |                |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |           |                |
| 9                                                   | 0800 |     | <p>III MAF, C-5-SF, It Sitrip #357 221200-231200<br/>Operational Data.</p> <p>B. Tien Phuoc A-102<br/>P-275, C-278 Cent 231500<br/>C-276, C-279 Will Dept as sched<br/>Gia Vuc A-103<br/>P-319, P-320, P-322, P-326, Cent 231500<br/>P-318, C-321, P-327 Closed 221800<br/>P-328 Dptd as sched<br/>P-331 Dpt 230600-240400 Rcn 353430, 4123, 4230, 3423<br/>3628, 3928, 3926, 3626.<br/>S-329, P-330 will dept as sched<br/>Ha Thanh A-104<br/>C-318, S-336, S-337, C-340, C-341, cent 231500<br/>S-338 dptd 220600-261700 Rcn 2968, 2972, 3368,<br/>3372,<br/>P-326 dptd as sched.<br/>Sitrep #356 operational Data<br/>P-327 Dptd 230800-231600 Rcn 4073, 4273, 4271,<br/>4071<br/>P-325 closed 221800<br/>P-328 will dept 250800-261700 S/C 3571, 3771,<br/>3769, 3669.<br/>P-329, will dept 240800-241700 S/C 3669, 3869,<br/>3867, 3667.<br/>P-330, will dept 250800-251700 S/C 5171, 4377<br/>4369, 4169<br/>BA TI A-106<br/>C-234, C-235 closed 221800<br/>C-236m C-237 dptd as sched<br/>TRA BONG A-107<br/>S-204, S-205, C-206, S-207 cent 231500<br/>S-203 closed 221800<br/>S-208 Dptd as sched<br/>S-209 will dept as sched.<br/>MINH LONG A-108<br/>P-232, P-233 cent 231500<br/>P-230, P-231 closed 221530<br/>P-234, P-235 dptd as sched<br/>P-236 will dept as sched.</p> |              |           |                |
| CONFIDENTIAL                                        |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |           |                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | SIGNATURE |                |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PAGE NO        | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| CONFIDENTIAL                                        |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 3              | 9            |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FROM           | TO           |
|                                                     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | HOUR           | DATE         |
|                                                     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 0001           | 24 Dec 68    |
|                                                     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | HOUR           | DATE         |
|                                                     |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 2400           | 24 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | ACTION TAKEN   |              |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |              |
| 10                                                  | 0925 |     | USARV, ATTN: G-1, 21xEn and 4xOff's will arrive this afternoon on flight #862 departing from Bin Hoa. SFC Piper is in charge. They'll need transportation. Pass to G-1 Major Clifford 240950H.                                                                                                                                                       |  | JHM            |              |
| 11                                                  | 0930 |     | 198th Bde. Air Move Complete. A/1/52.<br>PZ BT276044 LZ Brownman<br>PZ 240825H LZ 240854H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | JHM            |              |
| 12                                                  | 0947 |     | 39th Engr, C/39th Engr, ES717596 at 0745H<br>Rec'd 5x rounds sniper fire. Neg cas. Returned AW fire, spotted VC, called in 6x rds 105 MM<br>Neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | JHM            |              |
| 13                                                  | 0955 |     | 196th Bde R/3/21, BS104216, At 0900H, Rec'd 25x rds of sniper fire from 1x AW and 2x SA weapons, 800 meters NW of their location, arty mission called xxx. Area checked, w/unk results no US cas.                                                                                                                                                    |  | JHM            |              |
| 14                                                  | 1002 |     | 196th Bde, Air Move Complete. A/2/1<br>PZ AT 945455 LZ Chulai<br>PZ240737H LZ240915H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | JHM            |              |
| 15                                                  | 1038 |     | 196th Bde, C/2/1 AT 936394 at 0845H to 1010H, rec'd approx 8x rds sniper fire, could not loc sniper. C co would open fire each time the sniper would fire. Could not call arty because of friendly patrol in the area. No US Cas.                                                                                                                    |  | JHM            |              |
| 16                                                  | 1030 |     | 198th 5/46 CAP 133 BT661015 at 1000H. CAP 133 has 1 confirmed VC female they atnd her at above grid. She's fm Daig-La #4. Evac to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | JHM            |              |
| 17                                                  | 1100 |     | 196th B/1/46 AT982486 at 1015H. While serching out day logger, fd a bomb w/pressure release type firing device on side of bomb was written Frags-Blue 3/5 lot 2 - 195-60, Bronze in color w/yellow markings. Blown in place, crater 3 inches by 2 ft, blk smoke, frags 20 meters fm detonation. Reason for small crater, it was blown on solle rack. |  | JHM            |              |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | SIGNATURE      |              |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AN 220-346)                    |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>4                       | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b><br>AMERICAL DIVISION TOC |      |     | LOCATION<br>CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | PERIOD COVERED |                                     |                   |
|                                                                              |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | FROM           | TO                                  |                   |
|                                                                              |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | DATE           | DATE                                | DATE              |
|                                                                              |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 0001           | 24 Dec 68                           | 24 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                                      | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS          |
|                                                                              | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                                     |                   |
| 18                                                                           | 1104 |     | 198th A/5/46 BS546974 at 1055H. Obsd 1 VN male and 1 VN female, male evaded and was enge w/SA fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA. Female atnd CC will dust off male to 312th at 241105H. Female will be evac to LZ Bayonet.                                                           |  |                |                                     | JH                |
| 19                                                                           | 1120 |     | 198th A/1/52 moved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet. PZ 1033H - LZ 1050H.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | M                                   | JH                |
| 20                                                                           | 1035 |     | 196th F/3/21 BT099210 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC evading, in blk shirt and khaki pants, enge w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID, fd 1 rd AK47 ammo near body.                                                                                                                         |  |                | M                                   | JH                |
| 21                                                                           | 1130 |     | MID 198th CI at 231600H(Dlyd) On 231600H an SO man VC unit was obsd at BS519992 w/an unk number of rkt launchers. No rkts were seen. The unit had came fm Ky Sanh. (F/6)                                                                                                     |  |                |                                     | JH                |
| 22                                                                           | 1140 |     | 198th 3C/1/6 ARMV fm H.76 to LZ Bayonet. PZ 0745H - LZ 0755H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | M                                   | JH                |
| 23                                                                           | 1156 |     | 1-1 B Trp BT197425 at 1139H. VN boy pointed out a 105 rd, rd did not show evidence of being mined. It was blown in place.                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                                     | JH                |
| 24                                                                           | 1220 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT219360 at 1030H. VN civ turned in 58 M-16 rds to swp team ldr. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 Piasters.                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |                                     | JH                |
| 25                                                                           | 1220 |     | 9th Engr A Co BT206377 at 0845H. VN civ turned in 2 M-26 HCs, turned into swp team. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 Piasters.                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                                     | JH                |
| 26                                                                           | 1225 |     | 11th ARMV comp. B/4/21 fm LZ Amy to BS453448. PZ 1041H - LZ 1154H. 1C/4/21 fm BS453448 to LZ Bronce. PZ 1120H - LZ 1201H. A/4/21 fm BS457477 to LZ Amy. PZ 1059H - LZ 1140H.                                                                                                 |  |                | M                                   | JH                |
| 27                                                                           | 1230 |     | 198th C/5/46 BS515945-513945 at 1120H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US MHA(B), CO started dust off and recd SA fire fm 4-5 VC w/AK47's, took hit in blade and fuel tank, CO made it back to LZ Gater, fm there MHA(B) was taken to 27th Surg. VC were enge w/81mm msn |  |                | M<br>C/S, Sp Allen<br>03, SMC Sketa | JH                |
| PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                        |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | SIGNATURE                           |                   |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | PAGE NO      | NO. OF PAGES                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                     |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |                                                                    |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |              |                                                                    |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM<br>HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Dec 68<br>TO<br>HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Dec 68 |
| 27                                                  | 1230 | (Cont)    | and gunships on station at 1130H. Res unk as of now, more to follow: (1) Type of mine was US Claymore.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 28                                                  | 1230 |           | 198th 123d Avn at 1030H to 1115H. Res of VR. At BS529946 obsd AW psn, at BS463961 obsd comm wire, which looked like a TV antenna. At BS421959 obsd 3 well camf structures. At BS439962 obsd 4 structures, at BS521981 obsd trenchline.                                                             |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 29                                                  | 1230 |           | 11th R/3/1 BS495590 at 1120H. Fd 4 NVA in graves. The NVA had been killed 4 days ago. Killed by SA fire. Had green unif, 1 body had decu. Decu evac to Duc Pho. Neg wps. IPW notified, Pfc Hamilton.                                                                                               |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 30                                                  | 1245 |           | 198th 123d Avn at 1230H, approx. Spotted 7 VC w/packs and chicom HGs. Engd, res: 4 VC KIA. (BS383991.) At BS378987 dest 7 structures, at BS378983 spotted 7 bnkrs, dest them. At BS375985 spotted 1 structure w/AW psn, did not engd. At BS370979 spotted well used trail. Broke station at 1230H. | M            | JH           |                                                                    |
| 31                                                  | 1253 |           | 198th Helix 21/5/46 BS635960 at 1240H. A/S dest 2 bnkrs, Helix 21 believes there are more in the area.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 32                                                  | 1300 |           | 196th A-26th Engr BT080385 at 1225H. Fd 1 anti personnel mine, on E side of road. Consisting of pull type device, mine blown in place. The crater was 2 ft by 1 ft, blk smoke, small amount of shrapnel.                                                                                           |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 33                                                  | 1305 |           | 196th A-1-1 OPCON 2-1 BT005348 at 1145H. Fd 14 82mm mtr rcs, hidden in a well, not BT'd they will be blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 34                                                  | 1330 |           | 11th A-19th Engr BS758488 at 1100H. A 290 earth mover hit mine, tractor cmbt loss. Operator WHA(M), mine was a 30 to 35 lb TNT, pressure type.                                                                                                                                                     |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| 35                                                  | 0955 | (Delayed) | 198th Bde, 123d AVN BS420961 at 0940H, Ob's (CONT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH           |                                                                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | SIGNATURE    |                                                                    |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | PAGE NO<br>6      | NO OF PAGES<br>9                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |        | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED       |                   |                                         |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |        | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>24 Dec 68 | TO<br>HOUR<br>2400<br>DATE<br>24 Dec 68 |
| ITEM<br>NO                                          | TIME   |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |                                         |
|                                                     | IN     | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |                                         |
| 35                                                  | (CONT) |              | 6x12 NVA w/ packs and weapons. Wearing khaki uniforms. Also 7x structures at same grid. Eng. Res. unk. At BT 455055 obs 1xVC flag blue w/ red star. PFC Fultz reported at 241335H. Neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |                                         |
| 36                                                  | 1310   |              | 196th Bde, A 1/1, AT981329 at 1216H, Ob's 3xVC evading, west; 2x were wearing black PJ's, other in brown PJ's, Eng'd at 150m Res; 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M                    |                   |                                         |
| 37                                                  | 1248   |              | 11th C/4/21 BS449450 at 1133H. Fd 2 M-1 carb Sn#728611 and 3524609, 2 cal 30 rifles, Sn# 367435 and 3122756, 1 K44, Sn# unreadable, 1 8mm French rifle Sn#MLE4886, 1 French 7.5mm Rifle Sn#FG45358, 1 12 gauge shotgun Sn# unreadable 1 French SM Sn#B22771, 6 81mm rds, 10 trigger assemblies. Add 1 shotgun not reported, Ref Journal item #28 22 Dec.                           |                      |                   |                                         |
| 38                                                  | 1345   |              | 11th CA 1A/4/3 fm LZ Brencce to BS882402. PZ 0630H - LZ 0652H, cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |                                         |
| 39                                                  | 0740   |              | 198th 1/52 TOC (ARVN unit at LZ Yeung) BT174168 at 231830H, (Dlyd). VC Psyops team were broadcasting over loud speaker system - transmission was inaudible - called arty - the speaker system was silenced - unk res.                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                   |                                         |
| 40                                                  | 1430   |              | 11th ARMY comp. R/1/20 fm BS624566 to LZ Dragon. PZ 1330H - LZ 1430H. Fm LZ Dragon to LZ Brencce via trk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M                    |                   |                                         |
| 41                                                  | 1455   |              | 196th Convey move fm LZ Baldy to LZ Kess at 1406H, closes at 1450H. Passed to Sfc Cafferty at 1500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                   |                                         |
| 42                                                  | 1505   |              | Div Arty, Div Avn Sec. Arty Btry at Minh Long sent in to many trps to Qnn Helly, need them back tonight. Req CH-47 rtn them to camp after show. Neg. Will lay on CH-47 rtn to Minh Long this after noon. (Maj Craver) Div Arty called back at 1420H, cancelled acft req. Not necessary to rtn trps today. Have sufficient trps to fill req requirement. (Maj Fuller to Maj Craver) |                      |                   |                                         |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty |        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Signature            |                   |                                         |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AF 210-144) |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | PAGE NO<br>7 |                   | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |                   |                   |          |  |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | FROM           |              |                   | TO                |          |  |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR              | DATE              |          |  |
|                                                           |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 0001           | 24 Dec 68    | 2400              | 24 Dec 68         |          |  |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |              | ACTION TAKEN      |                   | INITIALS |  |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              |                   |                   |          |  |
| 43                                                        | 1516 |     | Div Chem. Chem men for today is cancelled.<br>Notified C/S, Sgt Leftis and C3 SMC Skits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |              |                   |                   | JH       |  |
| 44                                                        | 1535 |     | 198th C/5/46 BS500922 at 1525H, En Coord BS500917.<br>Recd 3 rds of sniper fire, rtnd fire, w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |              |                   |                   | JH       |  |
| 45                                                        | 1545 |     | 196th A-1-1 ORCON 2-1 BT011349 at 1430H. A-1-1<br>recd 1 M-79 rd fm 250 meters W of their loc,<br>neg cas. Rtnd fire w/organic wps, area checked<br>w/neg res. While eng on w/50 cal the wps exploded<br>res: 1 US WHA(M).                                                                                                        |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| 46                                                        | 1635 |     | 198th D/1/52 2D moved fm LZ Young to LZ Downman.<br>PZ 1600H - LZ 1626H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| 47                                                        | 1710 |     | 196th Convey dept LZ Ross at 1630H arrived at CSIC, Sfc Cafferty<br>LZ Baldy at 1700H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |              |                   |                   | JH       |  |
| 48                                                        | 1630 |     | 11th, ARMY Completion. 4/21 A. PZ Amy 241140H<br>LZ BS448608 at 241145H. B. PZ BS448608 at 241148H<br>LZ BS453448 at 241155H.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| 49                                                        | 1625 |     | 1/1 Cav, R-1-1 Cav, BT219447 at 1615H. obs<br>2 MAM evading, engd, Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wps<br>or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| 50                                                        | 1720 |     | DTCO, request that DTCO be informed ASAP after<br>241800H when standown of forces has been achieved.<br>Passed to 196th Bde Sp Contact, comp at 241900H.<br>198th Bde - Sgt Stever- comp at 241800H Maj<br>Berg. 11th Bde- Sp Straus- comp at 241807H<br>Sgt Lipin. 1st Sqdn 1st Cav- Sgt Ragney comp<br>at 241805H. Sgt Thompson |  |                |              | III MAF, Cpt Zeng |                   | JH       |  |
| 51                                                        | 1720 |     | 196th, MSF 14, AT909374 at 1330H, Recd sniper<br>fire & unk amount of mortar fire. Res: 2 WHA(E)<br>MSF called arty w/unk res. Dust off comp 241444H.                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| 52                                                        | 1740 |     | CLDC, Alert condition Gray, eff 241800H.<br>TEA is Charlie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |              | C/S, C3           |                   | JH       |  |
| 53                                                        | 1747 |     | 11th, BTOC, ARMY completion. C-3/1 PZ BS513573<br>241357H, LZ Cork 241417H. R-3/1 PZ BS514572<br>241357H LZ Cork 241417H.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |              | M                 |                   | JH       |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | SIGNATURE    |                   |                   |          |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AF 110-140)</small> |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | PAGE NO.<br>8 | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |                     | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |           |               |                   |
| AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC                                                    |                     | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM           |           | TO            |                   |
|                                                                          |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                          |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 24 Dec 68 | 2400          | 24 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |               |                   |
| 54                                                                       | 1755                |              | FSE, BT223168. #1 Report contact at Tam Ky at following BT223168. #2 BT298286 in contact. Time 241800H. 1850H, neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | JH        |               |                   |
| 55                                                                       | 1815                |              | 198th, MSF 14, AT698376 at 0825H. Recd small arms fire & AW fire and possible B-40 rkt fire, from approx 50-100 meters. Contact made w/plt size enemy force, retn fire, Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 VC CIA, 6 WHA(E), 2 KHA. Dust off comp at 241145H, CIA 3 AK-47s, 2 B-40 rkts, 5 B-40 war heads, 12 B-40 fuzes, 10 60mm res, 1 60mm mortar sight, documents which have been extracted to LZ Balay, 3 packs, flags, med kit. Enemy evaded N., also called arty. IPW notified: PFC Becks. |                | JH        |               |                   |
| 56                                                                       | 2040                |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985, BS665980, 671988. at 1745H. Recd SA fire fm all sides of compound. returned fire w/SA and mortars. Gunships were called. 2 VN civ WHA, dust off complete 1845H. Area will be checked in morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JH        |               |                   |
| 57                                                                       | 2048                |              | 198th, S2, Warlord Request #1. Time requested: 0730H, call sign: Stewart Peso, frequency: 58.50 further instructions will be issued after communications are established. Approved and passed to Div Avn, Lt McCreary. Passed to 198th PFC Scuffen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | R         |               |                   |
| 58                                                                       | 2140                |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS711974 at 2135H. Patrol recd SA fire, then, while returning to compound, volume of fire increased. Arty fired on suspected enemy locations. Swift beats were on station but did not fire. Contact broken at 2225H. Attacking force comprised of est 30-50 VC. NCD. Neg assessment. Spot report forwarded to III MAF COC at 2215H. Christmas Truce Status Report forwarded to III MAF - SSG Hoffmeyer.                                                      |                | R         |               |                   |
| 59                                                                       | 2250                |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS694975 at 2110H. PP compound at Village Le Thuy (2) recd SA fire fm est VC company. Swift beats fired 81mm mortar protective fires, res: 1 PF WHA, information forwarded to III MAF COC in 2300H. Christmas Truce Status Report - SSG Hoffmeyer.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | R         |               |                   |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                       |                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |           |               |                   |





CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 DEC 68

|                      |                 |                 |                 |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |  |
| 130th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS485967</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT453039</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT421047</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462032</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT503001</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>AT966476</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>AT982486</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>AT958470</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS528935</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS538824</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS538824</u> | <u>BT657004</u> |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS536995</u> |                 |                 |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT549016

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS513573

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS513573

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/32 Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BRONCO

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS859299</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS614583</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS634556</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS447439</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS438462</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS488466</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS431466</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                     |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP  | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |                 |
| A Tro               | <u>BT007345</u> |                 |                 |
| B Tro               | <u>BT198389</u> | <u>BT231315</u> | <u>BT316437</u> |
| C Tro               | <u>BT231315</u> | <u>BT215437</u> |                 |
| F/6th Cav (Air)     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| Div Arty            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP  | <u>BT515040</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry              | <u>BT225311</u> | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |
| B Btry              | <u>BT105142</u> |                 |                 |
| C Btry              | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>AT989249</u> |                 |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP  | <u>BT511040</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry              | <u>BT398143</u> |                 |                 |
| B Btry              | <u>BT028341</u> |                 |                 |
| C Btry              | <u>BS534515</u> |                 |                 |
| 1st Bn 32d Arty CP  | <u>BT530037</u> |                 |                 |
| A Btry              | <u>AT869359</u> | <u>BS448612</u> |                 |
| B Btry              | <u>BS394144</u> | <u>BS628852</u> | <u>BS573965</u> |
| C Btry              | <u>BS707609</u> | <u>BS753432</u> | <u>BS870321</u> |
| D Btry              | <u>BS630853</u> |                 |                 |
| 5th Bn 56th Arty CP | <u>BT564044</u> |                 |                 |
| G/55th Arty         | <u>BT529112</u> |                 |                 |
| 198th Inf Bde CP    | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP     | <u>BT027342</u> |                 |                 |
| A Co                | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |
| B Co                | <u>AT948429</u> |                 |                 |
| C Co                | <u>AT941405</u> |                 |                 |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

19681 Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |          |          |          |       |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| D Co             | BT090403 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT001370 | BT043378 | _____    | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | BT000315 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | BT027342 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | BT018269 | BT131202 | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | BT052253 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | BT131202 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Co             | AT869359 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| B Co             | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Co             | AT946344 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Co             | AT883384 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| E Co             | AT990250 | AT869349 | _____    | _____ |
| Recon            | AT925265 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | AT925265 | AT925265 | AT925238 | _____ |
| 3-32d Arty CP    | BT133453 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| A Btry           | BT027340 | AT946343 | _____    | _____ |
| B Btry           | BT051249 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| C Btry           | AT990250 | _____    | _____    | _____ |
| D Btry           | BT060473 | _____    | _____    | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 270-346) |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE NO<br>1   |          | NO OF PAGES<br>6 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |          |                  |  |
| FROM                                                      |      | TO           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           |          | DATE             |  |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                     |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           |          | 25 Dec 68        |  |
| ITEM NO                                                   | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |                  |  |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |          |                  |  |
| 1                                                         | 0001 |              | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | K        |                  |  |
| 2                                                         | 0110 |              | 196th, F- Troop, 17th Cav, AT925238 at 2335H. Radar detected movement 40 meters from NDP. Illumination revealed 3 VC. 4 rds M-16 were fired overhead to disperse VC. When VC failed to disperse, 4 rds M-79 were fired on either side of VC and they evaded W.                                                                                                                                               |                | K        |                  |  |
| 3                                                         | 0120 |              | 196th 14 MSF Co AT880384 at 0100H. Recd 2 82mm mtr rds 100 meters E of NDP, NCD. Obsd movement 100 meters S of NDP, engd w/SA. Neg assessment. Information rptd to III MAF at 250210H to Lt Schultz.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | K        |                  |  |
| 4                                                         | 0200 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 131 BS611947 at 1950H. Ptl apprehended 2 MAN in village of Giao-Thug (1). 1 MAN had 4 M-26 HGS, other had cal 45 pistol. Pistol bearer had permit, but Sn# on pistol did not correspond to permit. Incident coincides w/current intelligence rpts concerning 2 similiarly armed VC tax collectors. VCS presently interned CAP 131 compound and will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow.               |                | K        |                  |  |
| 5                                                         | 0626 |              | CLDC, Sgt Kent. Normal work day activities as of 0730H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | K        |                  |  |
| 6                                                         | 0735 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 135 BS711971-698974 at 242300H. LE THUY PF made contact w/approx 15-20 VC. 135 sent reaction force which made contact shortly after 135 broke contact w/the help of Navy swift boats and 4.2 mtrs fm CAP 133. Recd: 1 WHA(E). LE THUY and was med. evac to 27th Surg at 0110H. PF's brought in 1 SKS rifle to compound w/bleed stains and stated they thought they had 10 VC KIA. ( INFO ONLY ) |                | JHM      |                  |  |
| 7                                                         | 0845 |              | 11th A-19th Engr Swp Team BS771461 at 0715H. Pd Culvert dest at BS771461; also fd a beebie trapped 155 rd w/powder packed around it; blew in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | JHM      |                  |  |
| 8                                                         | 0905 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 127 BT450056 at 0745H. 4 USMC were enroute to wash up point BT453057 when they tripped a beebie trapped chicom HG. The 4 USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |          |                  |  |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SIGNATURE      |          |                  |  |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |          |
| 8       | 0905 | (Con't) | received minor shrapnel wounds, called dust off at 0805H, camp at 0820H, evac to 27th Surg. Ptl checked area and fd 2 more chicken HTs which they blew in place. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | JH       |
| 9       | 0945 |         | 39th Engr B Co BS625447 at 0730H. Mine swp team fd many propaganda leaflets on ground, removed leaflets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | JH       |
| 10      | 1000 |         | 39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0800H. Fd 2 Xmas trees and an archway, propaganda leaflets on trees, saying go home, blew archway w/demolitions, removed trees, swept area and cent mine swp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | JH       |
| 11      | 0905 |         | 198th CIDG, OPN C-276. AO boundary. Time: 260700H to 301800H Dec 68. Personnel: 120 VN plus 2 US. Boundary until 261800H will be BT1313, 1908, 2108, 2412, 2415, 2012, after 261800H boundary will remain the same except the eastern boundary will move to the 22 N-S gridline. They have same objective in area. Obj A BT218113, Obj B BT211099, Obj C BT190593, Obj D BT192108, Obj E BT165110. CIDG will CA into LZ Bowman and move out fm there. D/1/52 will block VC BT1711 - already coord w/1/52. |                       | JH       |
| 12      | 0950 |         | 1st CAG, CAP 135 BS6897 at 0935H. Recd 2501 to 300 rds AW fire. Have called arty. Res: will follow. Went to search area, w/nog res. 1105H recd light sniper fire. (INFO ONLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sgt Woodruff, III MAF | JH       |
| 13      | 1025 |         | 11th A/19th Engr BS748508 at 0940H. Fd arc across road, 20 ft high decorated w/flowers and pom-poms. Across top written in English, "Welcome Christmas" SVNNLF, and "GI's. Lay down your weapons." 1 flag w/white dove on it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       | JH       |
| 14      | 1115 |         | 198th 2D/1/52 ARVN comp fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young. M PZ 0815H - LZ 0915H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | JH       |
| 15      | 1223 |         | 198th 123d Avn BS501947 at 1145H. Obsd 4 fighting pns, BS498025, 495025, obsd 25 MAM, they snatched 2 MAM. They were wearing khaki, shorts and shirts. They have been brought to LZ Bayonet. 123d Avn had person fm 1/6 Inf for this. Approved by En Cdr 1/6 Inf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |        | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                               | INITIALS |
|---------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |          |
| 15      | 1223 | (Cont) | 1330H Maj Berg informed by Maj Craver to rtne dtnes to original loc w/out interrogation. Notified CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3, G2.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            | JH       |
| 16      | 1235 |        | 11th 39th Engr BS717596 at 1145H. Obsd approx 30 VC in rice paddy and several more on road total of 75 VC in that area. 20-30 had wps, AK47 and K44, some unk type. Wearing blk PJ's and some in blue PJ's. Have PAC obs area, also CC is checking area.                                                                                   | Lt Berry, III MAP<br>Cpt Hampton, ON SCIC. | JH       |
| 17      | 1326 |        | 196th A(-) 1-1 Cav ARMY fm LZ Resc to LZ Hawk Hill. PZ 1240H - LZ 1320H. Camp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            | JH       |
| 18      | 1330 |        | 11th B/4/3 BS918238 at 1225H. 1 ten veh was amb by AW/M-79 fire. Res: 3 US MHA, 1 evac to CL in serious condition. The other 2 were taken to Duc Pho. G3, C/S, ADC informed. Sp Strop, 1 KHA, 2 MHA(M). Final casualty figures.                                                                                                            | M<br>Lt Berry, III MAP                     | JH       |
| 19      | 1330 |        | 198th 5/46 Sgt Neil BS582958 at 1130H. 1 ten 3/21, E-6, (Bunker No.) hit 2 VN boys ages 8, killed him, another boy was hit but was taken away before the S-5 Officer arrives. Driver said boys on bicycle swerved in front of him, he couldn't step in time. BS582958 MP's, National Police 198th, Binh Son, they arrived and took charge. | C/S, Speller                               | JH       |
| 20      | 1342 |        | 11th 1/20 at 1230H. LZ Liz rptd that approx 100 VN, mostly children came to the gate. One (1) female was passing out leaflets. She was dtned by personnel at LZ Liz. She stated that she was working for the VC. The Bde XO went to the scene of the incident. Female came fm Saigon; (NFI). IPW notified.                                 |                                            | JH       |
| 21      | 1435 |        | 11th B/4/3 BS935225 at 1425H. Track, B-1 Cav at BS935225 recg hvy SA and AW fire. Req permn to use gunships. Approved by G3, LTC Lawrence passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson. B/4/3 recd SA and AW fire, rtnd fire, res in 5 VC KIA.                                                                                                          | M<br>Lt Berry III MAP<br>C/S, G3, G2       | JH       |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-100)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          |
| 22      | 1745 |     | 11th B/4/3 BS932234 at 1535H. B/4/3 while searching area of A/5 in this afternoon, found 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KBA/S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M. Lt Berry, III MAF | JH       |
| 23      | 0800 |     | III MAF, C Ca 5th SF, Sitrep #358 231200-241200H opnal data. B. Tien Phuoc A102 #1. P-275, C-278 cent 241500 #2. C-276, C-279 will dept as sched. C. Gia Vuc A-103 #1 P-322, S-326, P-328 cent 241500 #2 P-319, P-320, P-331 closed 231800 #3 P-332 dptd (same as P-331) #4 P-329, P-380 will dept as sched. D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 C-318, S-336, S-337, S-338 cent 241500. #2 P-326, P-327, C-340, C-341, closed 231800H #3 P-328, P-329 dptd as sched. #4 P-330, P-381 will dept 260800-261700 S/C #5 S-223 will dept 260800-261700 S/C BS3773, 3973, 3971, 3771 #6 P-333 will dept 260800-261700 S/C BS3617, 3817, 3869, 3667 #7 C-334 will dept 270600-311800 S/C BS3372, 3772, 3376, 3776. F. Ba To A-106 #1 C-236, C-237 cent 241500 G. Tra Bong A-107 #1 S-205, C-206, S-207, S-208 cent 241500 #2 S-204 closed 231800 #3 S-209 dptd as sched H. Minh Long A-108 #1 P-232 P-234, S235 cent 241500. #2 P-236 dptd as sched. |                      | JH       |
| 24      | 1545 |     | To DTOC (Maj Craver) SF desires to know PZ and time from which 12 & 14th MSF Cos will be picked-up on 29 Dec 68 to rtn to Da Nang. SF will arrange transportation from LZ. Pass to 196th LTC Longino. LZ will be LZ Baldy, time 1000H (or after) suggest C-7A A/C. Passed to SF LNO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | JH       |
| 25      | 1645 |     | III MAF, Inform III MAF when all units are back to combat status. Inform the following units: 11th Bde Sgt Lipin 251655H. 196th Bde Sp Franklin 251659H. 196th Bde Cpt Thorsen 251657H. 1/1 Cav Sgt Stiltner 251658H. All units at combat status: 11th Sp Streup 251816H. 196th Sp Tregden 251802H. 198th PFC Fultz 251809H. 1.1 Cav Sgt Thompson 251805H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | III MAF              | JH       |
| 26      | 0945 |     | DTOC, 26 Dec, Aero Scouts will screen the Rocket Pocket during the morning. Blue Ghost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |          |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Dec 68

2400

25 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |          |
| 26      | 0945 | (cont'd) | will work fm 1300H-1600H 1 lt tm on station. Passed to 1/1 Cav Maj Logan, Passed to 198th Sp Swegler, Passed to Div Avn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 | JH       |
| 27      | 1705 |          | 11th, Aero Scout Request. For Vernon Lake II AO. 260730H-261130H Dec 68. Contact Purple Reels 14 freq: 52.00, LZ Bronco. Neg: Div man (priority). Approx 1300-1500H Avl for man: Specify Area. DMC. Passed to 11th Sgt Lipin. Work vic 4-21 check area of enemy base camp discovered on 24 Dec. Easy Guide 36.95 Sgt Lipin. Passed to Div Avn 251710H. |                                 | JH       |
| 28      | 1708 |          | 196th, F-8 4/31, AT836243 at 1605H. fnd 1 VC decomposed body w/black PJs, discovered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | JH       |
| 29      | 1725 |          | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 at 1645H. VN male age 15 yrs old came to compound w/intell info as to whereabouts of boobytrap. Res: fnd 1 M-79 rd booby-trap, w/command detonating device, was disarmed. Payed 750 P's. Info                                                                                                                             |                                 | JH       |
| 30      | 1735 |          | CLDC, Alert Condition Gray, effective 251800H<br>TEA is Bravo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C/S Cpt Sensor<br>G3 Sp Morgan. | JH       |
| 31      | 1740 |          | 196th, D-4-31 & RF, AT896377 at 1400H. RFs fnd 1 NVA KIA, by SA fire, this incident relates to D-4-31 action they had yesterday, when they engd 1 NVA w/unk res.                                                                                                                                                                                       | M                               | JH       |
| 32      | 1818 |          | 11th, D-4-3, BS883306 at 1810H, detained 3 VCS evading, IDs appeared to be altered. Evac to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 | JH       |
| 33      | 2020 |          | 196th, 2/1, COBRA en: BT039398 at 1815H. observed 7 VC crossing rice paddy 2000 meters North. VC were wearing black pajamas and carrying packs; no wpns were obs. Arty was called, res: 1 VC KIA, confirmed and 1 VC KIA, poss. Surviving VC evaded North to woodline. Posted on Sit map.                                                              |                                 | JH       |
| 34      | 2100 |          | 196th, D-4-31, AT885395 at 1907H, obs light moving back and forth, fired arty, Res: 1 small secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

|                      |          |          |          |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Americal Division CP | CHU LAI  |          |          |
|                      | BT549016 |          |          |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | XXXXXX   |          |          |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | BT462072 |          |          |
| A Co                 | BS485967 |          |          |
| B Co                 | BT435079 |          |          |
| C Co                 | BT453039 |          |          |
| D Co                 | BT421047 |          |          |
| E Co                 | BT462072 |          |          |
| Recon                | BT51003  |          |          |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | BT133453 |          |          |
| A Co                 | AT966476 | BT215437 |          |
| B Co                 | AT133453 |          |          |
| C Co                 | BT133453 |          |          |
| D Co                 | AT958470 |          |          |
| E Co                 | BT133453 |          |          |
| Recon                | BT055470 |          |          |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | BS578961 |          |          |
| A Co                 | BS544566 |          |          |
| B Co                 | BS578961 |          |          |
| C Co                 | BS528935 |          |          |
| D Co                 | BS538824 |          |          |
| E Co                 | BS578961 | BS538824 | BT657004 |
| Recon                | BS548988 |          |          |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (TONG)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT549016

B CO

BT396145

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS513573

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS513573

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BRONCO

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 730-146)

PAGE NO 14  
NO OF PAGES 19

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                            |           |              |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                              |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | TO           |           |
|                              |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                      | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
| AMERICAN DIVISION TOC        |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28 Dec 68 | 2100         | 28 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                      | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                             |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                              | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |              |           |
| 84                           | 1335 | (cont'd)     | BS715455- BS695400 to BS727374 end up on hill west of their position. Before entering any AO for man contact Purple Reels 14, freq: 52.00 at LZ Bronco for briefing man.                  |           |              | JH        |
| 85                           | 1350 |              | 11th, Aero Scouts, for VR in Vrn Lke II AO for 1/21. Ground Contact: Easy Guide 14. Area: BS5244, BS5944, BS5940, BS5240 man only. Passed to Div Avn. 282010H- Passed to 11th Maj Heyman. |           |              | JH        |
| 86                           | 1430 |              | 196th, B-3-21, BT075244 at 1430H. obs 1 VC in black PJs, evade W. at 100 meters W. of unite location; engd, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpm.                                       |           | M            | JH        |
| 87                           | 1434 |              | 196th, A-3-21, BT094238 at 1000H, fnd 1 mine, M-26 w/trip wire, mine was destroyed.                                                                                                       |           |              | JH        |
| 88                           | 1440 |              | 11th, D-1-20, BS755571 at 1400H. engd 3 VC w/arty Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpm or ID.                                                                                                           |           | M            | JH        |
| 89                           | 1445 |              | 198th, Ar. Kv. Comp. B-1-52 PZ Hill 54, PZ 281400H. LZ Young LZ 281430H.                                                                                                                  |           | M            | JH        |
| 90                           | 1455 |              | 9th Engr, BT103512 at 1415H. Dust off for 1 ARVN because of traffic accident. Dust off compl at 141435H. (NFI).                                                                           |           |              | JH        |
| 91                           | 1507 |              | 196th, D-3-21, BT069371 at 1140H. recd 3 rds SA fire from 400 meters W. of their loc. Neg cas, VC evaded before they could be engd.                                                       |           | US           | JH        |
| 92                           | 1510 |              | 198th, C-1-52, BT284094 at 1450H. Engd 1 VC moving S. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 SN 10046911, 2 Chicom HGs, 1 M-26 HG, evac to Bowman.                                                        |           | M            | JH        |
| 93                           | 1513 |              | 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT159241 at 1443H. engd 1 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA, OD uniform, age 30, neg ID, 2 Chicom HGs, also approx 10' from body fnd 1 RPG-2, w/2 rds.                                    |           | M            | JH        |
| 94                           | 1553 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864, BS479839 at 1500H. OP obs 14 VC moving across open area in groups of 3-5, moving to a hut. Arty was called, VC ran leaving 1 VC KIA. Neg wpm, equipment,    |           |              | JH        |

DA FORM 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-140)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

19

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |               | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|                                                     |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |           | TO          |           |
|                                                     |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR        | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |               | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 28 Dec 68 | 2400        | 28 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME          | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS    |           |
| IN                                                  | OUT           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |             |           |
| 94                                                  | 1553 (cont'd) | documents, or ID. Info Only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | C/S, G3, G2 |           |
| 95                                                  | 1558          | CLDC, RMK will be blasting at quarry at 281700H.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |             |           |
| 96                                                  | 1559          | 11th, B-4-3, BS902199 at 1200H. Detained 2 VCS females, evac to Bronco, Neg wpm or ID.                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | M           |           |
| 97                                                  | 1600          | 11th, Aero Scouts, BS229645 at 1520H. Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |             |           |
| 98                                                  | 1605          | 196th, Airmove unscheduled. 3 C-5-46 PZ Gator PZ 281447H, LZ BS703947, LZ 281459H.                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | M           |           |
| 99                                                  | 1610          | 9th Engr, CA 2, BT219359 en: BT216356 at 1450H. Recd sniper fire while on work site. #1. returned fire, en fire stopped. #2 Set up light security #3 Continued work on bridge.                                                               |                |           |             |           |
| 100                                                 | 1615          | 11th, A-3-1, BS523624 at 1515H. Engd 1 NVA evading, Res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpm or ID. wearing OD uniform.                                                                                                                                       |                |           | M           |           |
| 101                                                 | 1626          | 196th, F-17, R-4-31, BT295255 at 1440H. Recd 3 rds SA fire, neg cas. Obs 1 VC male w/pack, weapon, black pants & gray shirt evading 300 meters N. of their location, engd w/H-16, res unk. Blue Ghost on station 1445-1505H w/neg sightings. |                |           |             |           |
| 102                                                 | 1635          | 11th, B-4-3, BS808327 at 1615H. 105mm booby-trap, res: 1 US KIA.                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | M           |           |
| 103                                                 | 1647          | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT209442 at 1640H. Tank hit a mine, neg damage to tank, neg casualties. Crater 3' deep x 4' wide.                                                                                                                            |                |           |             |           |
| 104                                                 | 1650          | 11th, R-1-20, BS772513 at 1620H. 3 VC evading engd, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpm or ID.                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | M           |           |
| 105                                                 | 1721          | CLIX, Alert condition gray effective 281800H. TEA is B.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |             |           |
| 106                                                 | 1725          | 1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT172246 at 1630H. Detained 2 females, evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpm or ID.                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | C/S, G3, G2 |           |
|                                                     |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |             |           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SIGNATURE      |           |             |           |



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 120-348)

PAGE NO

16

NO OF PAGES

19

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                  |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED        |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                               |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM                  |           | TO   |           |
|                                               |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR                  | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                         |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0001                  | 28 Dec 68 | 2400 | 28 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                       | TIME |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                               | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |           |      |           |
| 1107                                          | 1740 |              | DTOC, Div will be pulling 11th Bde gunships for CA 198th 0700-0830 29 Dec 68. If 11th Bde gets in contact, Div will divert GS back or send Aero Scouts, Passed to 11th Bde. S/Maj Burneck.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| 108                                           | 1753 |              | 196th, A-2-1, AT936430 at 1710H. As A Co was moving to night logger, discovered a mine. Mine was a bouncing Betty. A Co blew mine in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| 109                                           | 1756 |              | 11th, Aero Scouts, BS765358 at 1735H. 1 LOH went down-believed from enemy fire-3 of the LOH personnel were injured. 4-3 is securing aircraft, will secure all night if Div Avn cannot provide a hook to retrieve the downed aircraft. Dusted off to 6th Support Avac at Duc Pho. Sgt Lipton 281929H. 123d Avn is trying to retrieve LOH now. It is assumed that they were shot down, crew are not in serious condition.                       | C/S, G3, G2, Div Avn. | JTH       |      |           |
| 109                                           | 1728 |              | 198th, S-2, Warlord Request #1. BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 E. boundry is coastline. Snatch off peninsula. neg friendlies, Serene Talons 14 freq: 59.80, 2 Stewart Peso 14 freq: 58.50. prior to entering AO. 2 Warlords will be requested tomorrow night for help in IRRP insertion planned for 30 Dec 68. Neg, use own guns & resupply birds Warlords to 11th Bde in afternoon. Passed to Div Avn. 282355 Passed to 198th Cpt Berned. Dms 1212 |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| 111                                           | 1800 |              | Quang Ngai, Request for Avn support for 2d AVN Div for CA 300800H. fm Quang Ngai airfield to an LZ via BS451743 # PAX 500. Gnd contact: Maroon Labor Bravo. freq: 37.75, request gunship support for this CA. S3-14th arty will coord, w/N Sun 29 Dec 1000Hrs. 1 lift x HU-1, rest by hook.                                                                                                                                                   |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| 112                                           | 1835 |              | 11th, R-1-20, BS772515 at 1800H, 1 VC WIA CIA, evac in Duc Pho, neg ID or win.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| 113                                           | 1902 |              | 11th, R-1-20, BS772508 at 1830H. Engd 14 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg win or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | JTH       |      |           |
| NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE             |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1594-1

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 68

2400

28 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| 114     | 1903 |     | 198th, CC-5-46, BS6796 Phu Long II, at 1720H. Detained 2 VCS and evaded to LZ Bayonet, subsequent interrogation identified VCS as VC. IPW was notified - Sp Lutzke.                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JH       |
| 115     | 1918 |     | 196th, S-2, BlueGhost Reg. UL BT0931, BT1130-IR Snatch for 2-4 VN personnel, tos 29 Dec morning or afternoon, cont. Heated Boiler 14, freq: 56.80 msn to gain info about effect of US ops & to gain info about VC infrastructure. Negative friendlies north of the 27 E-W gridline. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp Bracci 282245H. Passed to 196th Sp Trogon 290130H. |              | JH       |
| 116     | 1920 |     | 11th, D-4-3, BS830311 at 1845H, while moving toward MDP unit saw 10 VC in open, called arty, Res: 3 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M            | JH       |
| 117     | 1922 |     | 196th, C-3-21, BT028222 at 1600H, obsd 5 VC 250 meters SE of their position. Engd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old, others evaded into woodline. 1 had cigarette lighter, stamped 403 documents were found, are being evaded. Posted Sit Map                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 118     | 1922 |     | 196th, R-3-21, BT055212 at 1730H, recd 20 rds of AK sniper fire, returned fire and called arty. Res: unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 119     | 1925 |     | 196th, C-3-21, BT036237 at 1700H, Engd 1 VC evading South at 50 meters. Result: 1 VC KIA. Had lighter stamped 403, was in kahki uniform approx 20 years old. Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 120     | 1926 |     | 196th, A-3-21, BT093254 at 1815H. Engd 1 VC evading NW at 75 meters. Result: 1 VC KIA, approx 35 years old. neg equip or ID. Posted Sit Map,                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 121     | 1950 |     | 198th, A-1-52, BT233123 on: BT236118 at 1800H. Recd sniper fire, from 1 wgn, called arty. Checking area at present. will report further assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JH       |
| 122     | 2025 |     | 11th, Swift Boats, BS926218 at 1740H. Swift Boat recd 2 rds of 81mm mortar or 75mm fire. 1 rd hit 200 meters away, 2nd hit 500 mtrs away NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

19

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                         |      | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                      |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
|                                                      |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                |      | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 28 Dec 68 | 2400 | 28 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                              | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                                                      | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |
| 123                                                  | 2035 |              | 123d ASC, Sp Roberts. Results of VR msn flown fm 281300H-281800H Dec 68. BS373600: 4 males evading, 3 packs, green uniforms. BS317595: new trench works. BS292606: destroyed 1 camouflaged sampan. BS292626: observed 5 sacks rice. BS302628: 4 green uniforms, 1 male evaded. BS229615: 1 VC KIA, with SKS, SKS destroyed from air. BS259614: received SA fire. BS271605: received AK fire. 11th Bde recon: 28 Dec 68. BS755320: well traveled path. BS755360: destroyed 3 hooches. BS760360: observed diggings under rock. BS755364: observed hooch with foxholes. BS762388: 1 male evaded. 11th Bde Recon: 28 Dec 68: pass to Purple Reels & Muddy Rifle 282050H Friel. |                |           |      |           |
| 124                                                  | 2100 |              | 198th, CLDC, BT573016 at 2045H. Lt Carney reported that jets landing on runway recd SA sniper fire # rds unk. NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |
| 125                                                  | 2100 |              | 196th, MSF 14, AT888382 at 2030H. fnd 1 bouncing Betty mine and 1 booby-trapped 60mm mtr rd. Will blow in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 126                                                  | 2100 |              | 1/1 Cav, C-1-4, BT215439 at 2030H. Fiddlers Green recd 10-25 sniper rds, AK-47 and SKS. NCD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |      |           |
| 127                                                  | 2120 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT344315 at 1800H. CAP tm obsd VC fishing in a restricted area and alerted Swift Boat. CAP personnel boarded boat which then engd unk # VC in 13 boats, res: 11 VC KIA. 13 boats sunk, CAP personnel then obsd 5 VCS on shore. CAP personnel swam ashore and apprehended VCS. Res: 5 VCS CIA, VCS will be evad to Tam Ky District Hq.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |
| 128                                                  | 2150 |              | 11th, R-1-20, BS774509 at 2120H. Recd SA/AN and HCs. Returned fire and scrambled gunships. contact broken at this time. Negative present assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| 129                                                  | 2200 |              | CLDC, BT573016 at 2140H. Subsector IV-VII recd sniper fire and obsd movement in front of bunker line. Sniper fire directed at jet aircraft at 2100H, believed to have originated fm same enemy grid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1968



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

19

NO OF PAGES

19

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                         |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |      |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|
|                                                                                                      |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | TO   |              |
|                                                                                                      |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE      | HOUR | DATE         |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOG                                                                                |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 28 Dec 68 | 2400 | 28 Dec 68    |
| ITEM NO                                                                                              | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | ACTION TAKEN |
|                                                                                                      | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | INITIALS     |
| 130                                                                                                  | 2200 |              | 196th, D-4-31, AT920386 at 1945H. obsd 1 NVA engd at distance of 15 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 9479912, CIA. Posted Sit Map                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | K            |
| 131                                                                                                  | 2330 |              | 11th, D-1-20, BS770595 at 1845H. Recd 2 82mm mtr rds & SA fire, res: 1 WHA(M). In this contact there was a total of 2 WHA(M), 1 WHA(M) was reported previously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | K            |
| 132                                                                                                  | 2345 |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT344263 en: BT340260 at 2225H. Ftrl was proceeding to above friendly grid when they made contact w/1 sqd of VC. Recd S/AAW fire. Patrol returned S/AAW fire. Broke contact & called arty. Swept area w/neg result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | K            |
| 133                                                                                                  | 2400 |              | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT215439 at 2330H. Fiddlers Green recd 15-20 AK-47 rds. Called arty on BT225443, Res: 2 secondary explosions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | K            |
| 134                                                                                                  | 1943 |              | 11th, D-1-20, BS755569 at 1831H, Recd 2 82mm mort rds. Res: 3 US WHA(M), 2 remained in field, 1 was dusted off at 1903H to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | K            |
| 135                                                                                                  | 2400 |              | <p>OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon A-4-31 airmvd fm LZ Sooner to LZ West B-4-31 backhauled to LZ Sooner at 0900H. In the Oregon AO 1 B-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT076226 at 0800H. In the Chu Lai TAOB D-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 270 to Hill 69, 3-4 plat airmvd to LZ Chippewa at 0930H. A-1-6 airmvd fm LZ Chippewa to hill 54 at 1014H. B-1-6 airmvd fm Fat City to Hill 270 at 0819H. B-1-52 airmvd fm Hill 54 to LZ Young at 1430H. 3 C-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS703974 at 1459H. In Opn Vernon Lake II B-D-3-1 conducted a CA fm a FZ vic BS521620 to 2 cold LZs vic BS506654, BS514654 at 0951H.</p> |           |      | K            |
| 136                                                                                                  | 2400 |              | Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M), 3 NVA KIA, 31 VC KIA, 2 VC, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | K            |
| 137                                                                                                  | 2400 |              | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | K            |
| <p>TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</p> <p>DOUGLAS K. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3</p> |      |              | <p>SIGNATURE</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |              |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 28 DEC 68

|                      |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |  |  |  |
| 100th Inf Bde CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |  |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT396145</u> |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT421048</u> |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT435079</u> |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT549016</u> |  |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT047480</u> |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT055457</u> |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>AT958470</u> |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |  |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |
|                      | <u>XXXXXX</u>   |  |  |  |
|                      | <u>BS630855</u> |  |  |  |
| C Co                 | <u>XXXXXX</u>   |  |  |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS578961</u> |  |  |  |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

|                  |          |  |  |
|------------------|----------|--|--|
| 1/524 Inf Bn CP  | BT239142 |  |  |
| A CO             | BT239142 |  |  |
| B CO             | BT181129 |  |  |
| C CO             | BT284091 |  |  |
| D CO             | BT251145 |  |  |
| E CO             | BT188157 |  |  |
| RECON            | BT239142 |  |  |
| 3/17 Cav (Armor) | BT649016 |  |  |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP  | BT550010 |  |  |
| A Btry           | BS571963 |  |  |
| B Btry           | BS480828 |  |  |
| C Btry           | BT239141 |  |  |
| D Btry           | BT439075 |  |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BS812383 |  |  |
| 3/1st Inf Bn CP  | BS449611 |  |  |
| A CO             | BS521621 |  |  |
| B CO             | BS508650 |  |  |
| C CO             | BS449611 |  |  |
| D CO             | BS514655 |  |  |
| E CO             | BS449611 |  |  |
| Recon            | BS486615 |  |  |
| 4/3d Inf Bn CP   | BS872324 |  |  |
| A CO             | BS773347 |  |  |
| B CO             | BS932222 |  |  |
| C CO             | BS872324 |  |  |

2

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS808326</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS875258</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752536</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS643602</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS755569</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS773508</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS417443</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS451466</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS474467</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS427454</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS454325</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                            |                 |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>  | <u>BT231315</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Tro                      | <u>BT117388</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Tro                      | <u>BT231315</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Tro                      | <u>BT199389</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>Div Arty</u>            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT515040</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT224311</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT105142</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT511040</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry                     | <u>BT398143</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry                     | <u>BT028341</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS534515</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>  | <u>BT530037</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry                     | <u>AT869359</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry                     | <u>BS394144</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry                     | <u>BS707609</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry                     | <u>BS630853</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u> | <u>BT564044</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>G/55th Arty</u>         | <u>BT529112</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>     | <u>BT027342</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co                       | <u>AT936430</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co                       | <u>CHU LAI</u>  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co                       | <u>AT926428</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

4

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT090403 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co BT027342 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BT001370 \_\_\_\_\_

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 \_\_\_\_\_

A Co BT098247 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BT052253 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co BT038233 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co BT027342 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co BT052253 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon BT067210 \_\_\_\_\_

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990240 \_\_\_\_\_

A Co AT990250 \_\_\_\_\_

B Co AT819359 \_\_\_\_\_

C Co AT946344 \_\_\_\_\_

D Co AT892374 \_\_\_\_\_

E Co AT990250 \_\_\_\_\_

Recon AT925265 \_\_\_\_\_

V-17 Cav (Armor) AT925265 \_\_\_\_\_

3-02d Arty CP BT133453 \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry BT027340 \_\_\_\_\_

B Btry BT051249 \_\_\_\_\_

C Btry AT990250 \_\_\_\_\_

D Btry BT060473 \_\_\_\_\_

5

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG          |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | PAGE NO   | NO OF PAGES    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                       |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |                |
| ITEM NO                                            | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |           | TO             |
|                                                    | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE           | DATE      |                |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                              |      |     | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 29 Dec 68 | 2400 29 Dec 68 |
| 1                                                  | 0001 |     | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |                |
| 2                                                  | 0100 |     | 11th Bde, HQ/1/20, LZ Liz at 0010H, 1 US wounded by accidental gunshot while cleaning wpn. Wounded in upper right shoulder by M-16 Round. Dust off complete 290027H to Duc Pho. Condition good.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |                |
| 3                                                  | 0630 |     | CLDC, at 0710H, Resume normal daylight working conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |                |
| 4                                                  | 0720 |     | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1 Cav, BT208448, at 0635H, Rec'd 4x rounds 60mm mortar. Also rec'd 200x rounds AK-47 fire. Res: Neg cas or damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |                |
| 5                                                  | 0945 |     | 26th Eng, C-26th Engr, BS779439, at 0810H, Mine sweep team fd mine. Mine was blown in place. Left crater 4'x3' deep. Frag. looked like B-40 Rkt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |                |
| 6                                                  | 0800 |     | III MAF, C-5-SF, SITREP #362 271200-281200<br>OPERATIONAL DATAL<br>B. TIEN PHUOC A-102<br>C-279, C-281 CONT<br>P-279, C-282 DPTD 280500-311800 RCN BT1520, 1820, 1819, 1416. PASS TO 196th SF BOARDMAN.<br>GIA VUC A-103<br>P-328, S-329, P-330, P-333 CONT<br>S-326 CLOSED<br>C-337 DPTD 270300-011800 RCN BS4339, 4334, 4739, 4734<br>P-339 CLOSED 271800<br>P-340 DPTD (SAME AS P-339) (280500-291800)<br>HA THANH A-104<br>C-339, S-344, P-345 CONT<br>P-334, P-335 CLOSED 271800<br>C-346 DPTD 280500-021800 S/C BS3483, 3478, 4078, 4083<br>BA TO A-106<br>C-238, C-239 CONT<br>TRA BONT A-107<br>S-208, S-209 CONT<br>C-206, S-207 CLOSED 271800<br>S-210 DPTD 270500-021900 RCN BS2091, 2088, 2991 2988 |                |           |                |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | SIGNATURE |                |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CONFIDENTIAL  
LAI, RVN

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |          |
| 6       | 0800 |     | C-211 WILL DEPT 290500-041900 RCN BS 3387, 3377, 4187, 4177 PASS TO 198th SF SENPTEN<br>S-212 WILL DEPT 300500-041900 RCN BS 3796 3789, 4186, 4189<br>MINH LONG A-108<br>P-237, C238, S-241 CONT<br>P-236 CLOSED 271800<br>P-242 DEPTD 280500-291930 RCN BS 5249, 5245, 5545, 5549                                    |               |          |
| 7       | 1019 |     | 39th Engr, C-39th Engr, BS719592 at 0850H, Rec'd 25x rds SA fire, neg cas. Returned fire and continued mine sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | JH       |
| 8       | 1710 |     | AO request no. 35, 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, Time; 291200H, - 312400H Dec 68. Purpose; Element to search area.<br>Pass to SF; Pass to: Nongsan, Pass to: 1st marines at 2040H, to G-3 watch officer, 282110H- Approved by 1st Mar Div by Lt Mc Intyre until 312400H Dec 68. 282150H- Passed to 196th Bde- Lt Nicholson. | M, CPT MILLER | JH       |
| 9       | 0704 |     | 11th Bde, A/4/3, BS767357 at 0730H; In area where LOH is down. Checked 2xhuts, fd 2xVC bodies and 2xH/G. Appeared to have been killed by SA fire, last night. Neg ID. Note: carried as KIA                                                                                                                            | M             | JH       |
| 10      | 0801 |     | 198th Bde, G/S 5/46, BT440077, at 0732H G/S spotted 2xVC evading, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M             | JH       |
| 11      | 0810 |     | 1/1 Cav, HQ 1-1Cav, BT205381 at 0800H, Mine sweep team fd. fxChicom Grenade. Dst in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | JH       |

CONFIDENTIAL

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29

Dec 68

2400

29

Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 12      | 0820 |     | 9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT204378 at 0755H VN civ turned in Chicom H/G to sweep team. Blown in rice paddy. VN civ rewarded 500 P's.                                                        |              | JH       |
| 13      | 0828 |     | 196th Bde, D-4-31, AT895373 at 0815H, Obs 1xVC in Black PJ's evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg Pack, wpn or ID. Approx 30 years old.                                                         | M            | JH       |
| 14      | 0844 |     | 11th h Bde, AO ext. turn-in back to SF Minh Long.<br>BS5260 - BS 5160<br>BS5456 - BS 5256<br>Pass to SF Sp Gradner, 290850H, Minh Long, Msg 93-0-290850 TOR 0912H and FSE, Cpt Krug.   |              | JH       |
| 15      | 0850 |     | 198th Bde, D-5-46 at 0740H. C/A<br>D-5-46 fm LZ Gator to BS455801 Comp.<br>PZ 0740H LZ 0744H<br>A-5-46 fm LZ Gator to BS443772 Comp.<br>PZ 0804H LZ 0849H<br>ARMV of C-3 was cancelled | M            | JH       |
| 16      | 0854 |     | 198th Bde, G/S-5-46 BS440786, BS429768 at 0835H, Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1x was evading fm BS440786 and 1x fm BS429768                                                      | M            | JH       |
| 17      | 0910 |     | 198th Bde, C&C-5-46 BS431764 at 0840H, Picked up 1x VN male evading. Will evac to LZ Gator.                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 18      | 0910 |     | 9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT182410 at 0840H, VN Civ turned in 1xM-26 frag H/G to sweep team leader. VN civ rewarded 500 P's. H/G blown in place. (VIP PROGRAM)                              |              | JH       |
| 19      | 0910 |     | 9th Engr, C-9th Engr BT247308 at 0835H, VN civ turned in 1xM-72 comp. Stated that he would bring another in tomorrow. Paid VN civ 500 P's. Blown in place. (VIP PROGRAM)               |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME             |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN               | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 20      | 0930             |     | 11th Bde, D-1-20 BS750534, at 0850H, Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Rec'd Hvy AW fire from village. called ARTY Res: of ARTY unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M            | JH       |
| 21      | 1000             |     | 196th Bde, A-1-1, BT104377 at 0855H, Pd 2x punji pits. They were 12"x15". Each contained 4x bamboo stakes sharpened, they were well camf. w/matts and dirt. Were not recently constructed Were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 22      | 1005             |     | 198th Bde, IRRP Kentucky scheduled for insertion tomorrow has been cancelled. Planned insertion was 30 Dec 68.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 23      | 1005             |     | 11th Bde, R-1-20, BS778484 at 0845H, Det. 1x MAM. Neg ID, 0847H Det 1x MAM at BS778501. Evac both to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: Cpt Wolf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 24      | 251830 (delayed) |     | AO request no 22, 11th BDE, Sgt Lipin, Time; 31 Dec 2400H - 31 Jan 2400H Purpose; Combat operation. Area Description Vernon Lake II.<br>Pass to: SF; Lt Bernhardt 281720H Dec 68<br>Pass to: Ha Thanh<br>Pass to: Minh long Mag 91-0-281720H<br>Reply to: Minh long Msh 890-P-281820H Clear<br>Hathanh Mag 504-0-281820H clear<br>Pass to: Quang Ngai: Sgt Grego 291020H<br>Approved by: Quang Ngai Col. Nghin By Sgt Crayo<br>Approved By: G-3 Cpt Miller<br>Passed to 11th Bde: SFC lipin 291120H<br>Notification FSE Cpt Kruey |              | JH       |
| 25      | 1003             |     | 1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345298, BT345298 at 0815H, Marines and Viet Lop det 5xVCS. 1xVCS is 10 ya old boy who will give info for a reward. Res: 1xcompany NVA and 50-60 VC in area. Wpns-1x57mm RR, 6x60mm mortars, 3x82mm mort, ammo 80 rds of mixed 60/82mm mort, 100 rds 57mm, all armed w/ AK-47s w/                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JH       |

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

LOCATION

ONE EAT, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
29 Dec 68HOUR  
2400DATE  
29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |        | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 25      | 1003  | (CONT) | 100 rds per man. Unit now located north of CAP 116. Boy evac to Tam KY. Boy was used by NVA and VC to fd out how many Marines and other personnel were at CAP 116 compound.                                                                                                                        |              | JTH      |
| 26      | 1037  |        | 11th Bde, E-1- BS783538 at 1030H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            | JTH      |
| 27      | 1040  |        | 198th Bde, Air move Complete. C3 -5-46<br>PZ Dottie LZ Gator<br>LZ 290935H LZ 290947H                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JTH      |
| 28      | 1040  |        | 196th Bde, Air Move Complete.<br>1stPH B-3-21 PZ Center LZ BT077227<br>PZ 290700H LZ 290721H<br>14th MSF Co Pz AT 888382 LZ Baldy<br>PZ 290835H LZ 290955H<br>12th MSF Co PZ East LZ Baldy<br>PZ 290920H LZ 290950H                                                                                | M            | JTH      |
| 29      | 1050  |        | 198th Bde, 5-46, BS511897 at 1040H, Air Strike<br>Dest 2x bunkers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JTH      |
| 30      | 1100  |        | 9th Engr, C-9th Engr, BT221357 at 1035H.<br>VN c iv turned in 100 rds of SA ammo, 1xM-79<br>1x M-26, to sweep team. VN civ rewarded for<br>in order as above, 200 P's, 300P's, 500 P's.<br>a total of 1,000P's. ord blown in rice paddy.                                                           |              | JTH      |
| 31      | 1130  |        | 196th Bde, Sniffer man Res: flown fm 290945H<br>to 291045H.<br>Mam Readings: AT 876217, 885192, 879185,<br>873182, 869190, Sub reading: 878215, 879212,<br>880210, 880206, 880203, 884195, 884184,<br>870186, 868192, 868222, 865 223,<br>857207, 855194, 841197. Passed to G-2 Air;<br>Sgt Blake. | M            | JTH      |
| 32      | 1155H |        | 11th Bde, A-4-3, BS782368 at 1145H, Detained<br>3xVCS. Evac to Duc Pho, 2xVCS had ID's, neg<br>wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | JTH      |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |          |
| 33      | 1314 |     | 196th Bde, A-1-1, BT077385 at 1150H, A tank hit a mine on hwy #335. Res: in minor damage to tank w/ neg cas. Mine was pressure type and left crater 2'x1 1/2'. Hvy blk smoke was obs when mine was detonated.                                                                                                                         | M                               | JH       |
| 34      | 1217 |     | 198th Bde, D-5-46 BS443804 at 1145H, Detained 1xVN boy 9 years old. He had been treated by a VC nurse 5 days ago at above loc. VN boy said there were no NVA or VC in that area for the last 5 days. VN boy was released.                                                                                                             |                                 | JH       |
| 35      | 0941 |     | DTCC, at 0940H, CLDC went on yellow alert. all Bdes notified 0941H-0942H.<br>198th: Cpt Soreson<br>198th: Boardman<br>11th: PFC Gieger<br>1/1 cav: Frauers<br>C/S 0942H<br>0947H Grey alert condition. All Bdes Notified. C/S notified. CG notified.<br>CLDC: at this time explosions appear to be sonic booms caused by 2x F-4 jets. |                                 | JH       |
| 36      | 1200 |     | CLDC, Co. Foster. 2x F-4's making steep dive caused sonic boom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | G-3 Sgt Franch<br>G-2 Maj Kelly | JH       |
| 37      | 1310 |     | 11th Bde, A-1-20. AIR MOVE COMPLETE<br>PZ BS645602 LZ Bronco<br>PZ 291303H LZ 291329H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M                               | JH       |
| 38      | 1310 |     | 198th Bde, B-1-52 BT189126 at 1245H, Detained 1xVN female. 25 years old wearing blk PJ's. will evac to LZ Bayonet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | JH       |
| 39      | 1320 |     | 11th Bde, C-1-20, BS742463 at 0830H. 1xVCS evading, Res: 1xVCS CIA. Evac to Duc Pho. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 | JH       |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO      | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|              | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 40           | 1350 |     | 198th Bde, AIR MOVE COMPLETE D-1-52<br>PZ Bowman LZ Chu Lai<br>PZ 290815H LZ 291350H                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 41           | 1358 |     | 198th Bde, C-1-52, BT281083, BT279084 at 1345H. Utility helicopter rec'd 2-3 rds of SA fire. C-1-52 returned SA fire with unknown results.                               |              | JH       |
| 42           | 1400 |     | 11th Bde. Cancelled AO extension #16. Journal #23 28 Dec 68. Called by SFC Lipin.                                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 43           | 1400 |     | 1/1 Cav, Bellel Cav, BT291352 at 1358H. Detained 1xMAM, 1xChicom H/G. Neg ID, will Evac to Hawkhill.                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 44           | 1415 |     | 196th Bde, A-3-21, BT104265 at 1250H. Rec'd 15 rds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/ SA w/ unk Res. Neg casu<br>291330H at BT099260 rec'd 20 rds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/unk res. |              | JH       |
| 45           | 1425 |     | 198th Bde B-1-52, BT192123 at 1405H. Detained 1xMAM, 30 years old. Neg ID. Wearing Blk PJ's. Evac to Rayonet.                                                            |              | JH       |
| 46           | 1445 |     | 11th Bde D-1-20 BS778484 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. New Wpn.                                                                                           | M            | JH       |
| 47           | 1445 |     | 196th Bde F-8 3-21 BT084206 at 1340H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. New wpn or ID.                                                                                          | M            | JH       |
| 48           | 1449 |     | CLDC, RMK will be blasting in quarry at 291700H. C/S Sp Jolliffe, G-3 Sgt France, and G-2 Maj Hayes.                                                                     |              | JH       |
| CONFIDENTIAL |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM  
0001DATE  
29 Dec 68TO  
2400DATE  
29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 49      | 0745 |     | 198th Bde, CAP 1-3-10, BS546877, CAP 1-3-10 in contact. with VC in open. 198th BDe sent 2x G/S to support. Contact broken neg Res. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 50      | 1400 |     | 11th Bde. Time ext Request. for AO Ext #15 and 23.<br>Old Time-312400H Dec 68<br>New Time-072400H Jan 69<br>Reason: Journal # 24, 26, 28 Dec 68.<br>Pass to SP, Minh Long Mgr 96-P-291530<br>Reply: 898-P-291550- Time ext granted<br>Quang Ngai, Sgt Cargo 291500H<br>Approved 291500H<br>Passed to: 11th Bde- PFC Giger 291600H |              | JH       |
| 51      | 1405 |     | 2d ROK, Time Extension for AO Ext #30, old time 292400H Dec 68, req new time 312400H Dec 68. Journal #69 28 Dec 68. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 291435H, approved: 196th Sp Franklin 291745H. Passed to 2d ROK Sp Eppl 291745H, approved by G3 Cpt Miller.                                                                        | FSE          | JH       |
| 52      | 1500 |     | 196th, Bde aerial obs, AT901263 at 1408H. obs 6 VC in open, in blk PJs, called in arty. res: 1 VC KIA, other 5 VC evaded in different directions.                                                                                                                                                                                 | M            | JH       |
| 53      | 1510 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT342267 at 1500H, Villagers reported that 3 VC came into village at above grid. Patrol went to investigate and find 1 RD cadre KHA. While searching village, patrol obs 3 VC evading into tree line. Patrol opened fire and pursued VC. Find 1 VC KIA. Other 2 VC evaded. Info Only.                         |              | JH       |
| 54      | 1535 |     | 196th, BTOG, ARMY completion, 1/46 PZ AT958470 291417H, LZ Baldy 291446H. E(m)-1-46,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JH       |
| 55      | 1555 |     | 11th, D-4-3, AT028330 at 1430H, Detained 1 MAM, evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                         |      | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |              |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                                                      |      |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | TO           |           |
|                                                      |      |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                |      | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 29 Dec 68 | 2400         | 29 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                              | TIME |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
|                                                      | IN   | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              |           |
| 56                                                   | 1620 |              | 196th, C-2-1, AT910434 at 1428H. obs 25-40 VC in a ravine, some in green unifs and some half-dressed. Engd w/SA in cross fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 10079416. Arty was fired to cut off escape routes. Detained 2 VCS, 1 w/frag wounds in knee. The other detainee surrendered. Dust off has been req and detainees will be evac to LZ BALDY. Notified IPW PFC Hamilton. |           | M            | JHH       |
| 57                                                   | 1620 |              | 198th, B-1-6 PZ Bayonet 291550H, LZ Hill 76 LZ 291607H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | M            | JHH       |
| 58                                                   | 1625 |              | 196th, R-4-31, AT950265 at 1535H. engd 1 MAM in blk PJs, engd w/SA, res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. He was wounded in the back. Will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW PFC Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |              | JHH       |
| 59                                                   | 1630 |              | 11th, A-4-3, BS765360 at 0630H, 1 VC female tried to turn a claymore mine on friendlies Res: mine blew up, 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | M            | JHH       |
| 60                                                   | 1700 |              | CLDC, Alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |              | JHH       |
| 61                                                   | 1135 |              | 196th, AO req # 39, Lt Masters, DTG: 300600H-301800H Dec 68. Purpose: Sniffer & free fire. Area: AT8536 W to 2136 S. to 2126, E. to AT8226. Passed to Task Force Yankee Lt Roll 291530H. Disapproved by Task Force Yankee, reason: troops in area. Lt Roll. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin, Lt McFadden 291601H.                                                                     |           |              | JHH       |
| 62                                                   | 1149 |              | AO req # 40, 2d ARVN, Sgt Crago, DTG: 301800H-030800H Jan 69. Purpose: combat opn. Area: BS6060 to BS6860 along river to BS6958 to BS6955 to BS6055. Passed to 11th, PFC Attentio at 291324H. approved by Major Erickson at 291355H. Passed to Minh Long MSG 897-P-291410, granted. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, Passed to Sgt Grego 291517H. FSE Sgt Byers                         |           |              | JHH       |
| 63                                                   | 1630 |              | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT161439 en: BT161439 at 1615H. 2 VN children disclosed 4 60mm mortar rds, 1 dud RPG, 1x82mm mortar rd. VIP reward: 2 cases C-rations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |              | JHH       |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |              |           |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-2000



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO  
10NO. OF PAGES  
13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                         |      | LOCATION                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                |      | CHU LAI, RVN                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           |           | TO   |           |
| ITEM NO                                              | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                      | IN   | OUT                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
| 64                                                   | 1726 |                                   | 11th, B-1-20, vic LZ Dragon, at 1725H, a VN civ girl was accidentally shot by an ARVN using a .45 cal pistol. B-1-20 req dust off and was comp at 291753H. Evac to Duc Pho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 29 Dec 68 | 2400 | 29 Dec 68 |
| 65                                                   | 1735 |                                   | 196th, Bde TOC, at 1300H-1730H. Air Movement. MSF 14 and MSF 12 air moved from LZ Baldy to Da Nang. Air Lift Commenced at 291300H. Last lift dept LZ Baldy at 1730H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 66                                                   | 1840 |                                   | 198th, C-1-52, BT273084 en: BT281084 at 1745H. obs 8 VC at 700 meters, fired arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 67                                                   | 1820 |                                   | CLDC, Tonight there will be three patrols at the following coord: 1 junk patrol at BT457129, 1 patrol of men at BT461129, 1 junk patrol at BT463125. 198th Notified by CLDC. Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |
| 68                                                   | 1945 |                                   | DTOC, G3, Request from Quang Tin Province to increase the size of Thang Binh and Nui Loc. Son CFZ's has been approved. Passed to 196th Lt Dickerson, passed to 1/1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, passed to Tam Ky Maj Sheppard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 69                                                   | 2052 |                                   | 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai Cancell 2d ARVN AOs #31 & 40 into your areas, cancelled by Maj Verner. Erased Sit Map. Noted in AO log. Passed to 198th Sp Macklebee 292100H. #31 is cancelled. Passed to 11th Sgt Hendersen 292101H #40 is cancelled. FSE                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |
| 70                                                   | 1110 |                                   | 11th, Aero Scout Req for VR 1-20 from BS805435 to BS750520 to BS690507 to BS715500 to BS715455 to BS695400 to BS727574. Approved. Passed to 11th Sp Cogus 300136H, 2000H passed to Avn Maj Spivack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 71                                                   | 1805 |                                   | 11th, CC-4-21, BS430457 at 1725H. CC recd Hvy ground fire & was shot down. Co-pilot was only one hurt. He recd wounds in both legs. Dust off on way to area. R-4-21 will secure A/C tonight moveout early tomorrow at 1st light. #1 Div Avn is going to try to retrieve chopper tonight if they have enough light left. #2 Major Hynnar: CC-recd ground fire from 2 AK-47s fr grid BS438462. CC-recd 10 hits, dust off comp of WHA(E) at |                |           |      |           |
| REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| 71      | 1805 | (cont'd) | 291830H, 2 packs on CC- S-3 SMG.<br>TOR 1845H, BS526517 at 1845H, 174th Avn Maint inspected the CC-4-21 aircraft and found the hydraulic system & instruments to be operational. Maint officer took off to fly the aircraft to Minh Long the C&C crashed and burned on impact. CIDG personnel stated that the rotor blade appeared to seize while the A/C was 150-200 ft fm the ground. Maint officer was dead and burned with the A/C. CIDG will secure tonight. 1 KY-38 secure radio device was on board but had been seroed after the first crash by the Bn S-3. A/C SN 66-16811 fm 174th Avn.                                                                                 |              | JH       |
| 72      | 1840 |          | 198th, S-2, Warlord Request. Priority #1<br>BT2010, 2007, 2407, 2410, neg friendlies, req msn be flown as early as poss. (0600?), Cold Clutter 14 freq: 64.15, also contact Stewart Peso 14 58.50 prior to entering either AO. Passed to 198th 300136H. Recd by PFC Beer. Priority #2.<br>BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390, E. boundry is coastline, negative friendlies, snatch msn, Serene Talons 14 freq: 59.80. Passed to Avn, Maj Spivack 2000H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | JH       |
| 73      | 1850 |          | MPs, BT471139 at 1840H, Patrol was sent out in jeep this afternoon to Ky Wa Island. jeep got stuck in sand at BT471139. Request flares.<br>Sending reinforcement to area to get them out. #1 Gun boat (rivers N) are in area, to provide security. #2 Retriever stuck at BS470170. passed to FSE. #3 2255H Lt Haglund, 1/4 veh left in the field with radio being evacuated to MP desk, wrecker was recovered and returned to compound.<br>Personnel were receiving SA fire when lifted out by helicopter. DTOC advised Lt Haglund to alert all guards for possible attempt by enemy to enter perimeter with this veh, and to have EOD inspect veh before attempting to retrieve. |              | JH       |
| 74      | 1915 |          | 11th, BTOC, BS805455 at 1815H, OH-23, while flying VR msn, took 1 hit in rotor blade. Acft in flyable condition, was flying at an alt. of 50' and at 60 knots. Acft back at LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 75      |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
| 75      | 1922 |     | 196th, B-1-46, BT050414 at 1845H. recd approx 50 rds AK-47 fm est 3 wpns. Fire originated approx 800 meters fm NDP. NCD. Arty fired on suspected enemy location. Negative assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | JH       |
| 76      | 2005 |     | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT 205445 at 1917H, recd 2 M-79 rds and 30 rds AK-47. NCD. Returned fire and observed VN child running fm suspected enemy location. Child det enemy BT and was dusted off to LZ Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | K        |
| 77      | 2020 |     | 198th, A-5-46, BS413793 at 1710H, engd 5 VC and saw 2 VC fall, search of area revealed blood trails and 2 VC KIA. Arty fired on suspected escape routes with negative assessment. One escaping VC appeared to be carrying mortar or other large weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | K        |
| 78      | 2106 |     | 11th, D-1-20, BS803499 at 2020H. ambush engd 3 VC attempting to penetrate perimeter. Res: 3 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | K        |
| 79      | 2120 |     | 198th, C-1-52, BT272082 en: BT274087 at 2030H. 1st Plt recd 8-10 rds of 60mm mort. NCD. Arty fired on suspected enemy locations, negative assessment. At 2100H unit heard whistling & shouting. Investigation revealed evidence of tampering with claymore mines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | K        |
| 80      | 2145 |     | 198th, A-1-6, BT407112 at 2050H. Element moving to amb site recd fire fm ambush established by CAP team 1-2-5, res: 2 US killed & wounded (M). PF Personnel then scattered. A flare ship was scrambled to accompany helicopter with loud speaker to attempt to prevent PF fm entering other 1-6 Inf amb locations. Flareship & speaker ship airborne at 2230H. Cap tm had 4 USMC & 7 PFs in amb element. A Co had 9 US, 10 Nat Pol Force, & 1 interpreter in amb element. CAP tm had provided 1-6 Inf an overlay which placed the CAP amb site 700 meters NE of the location where the contact occurred. CAP tm had 1 PF wounded & evac. 1 VN woman wounded & evac. Dust off comp at 2200H. 1 US body was evac on dust off, 1 body carried to CAP compound. 2330H all US personnel |              | K        |

FIRE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

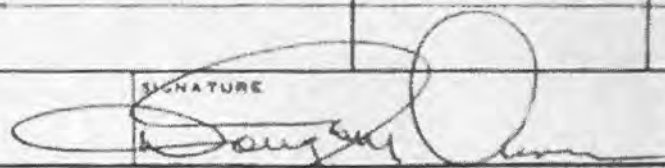
29 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |          | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 80      | 2145 | (cant'd) | evacuated to LZ Bayonet at this time. 10 Nat Police missing. Radio fm A-1-6 recovered by CAP 1-2-5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 81      | 2245 |          | 196th, B-1-46, BTO51414 at 1955H, Det BT on trail, res: 4 WHA(E), dust off comp 2025H. Gunships covering dust off recd 5 tracer rds. Return fire by gunships resulted in secondary explosion w/white smoke rising to height of 75'. Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 82      | 2335 |          | 11th, D-1-20, BS798498 at 1800H, Det booby-trapped 82mm mort rd, only fuse element detonated, Res: 1 WHA(M). Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 83      | 2335 |          | 11th, D-1-20, BS785500 at 1600H, Det booby-trapped 82mm mort rd, Res: 2 WHA(M), one of wounded was evacd to LZ Bronco. Posted Sit Map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 84      | 2400 |          | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 B-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BTO77227 at 0721H. MSF nr 12&14 airmvd fm LZ East and an LZ vic AT888382 to LZ Baldy at 0955H. They then airmvd fm LZ Baldy to DaNang at 1730H. E (M) -1-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT958470 to LZ Baldy at 1446H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-D-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to 2 cold LZs vic BS455801, BS443772 at 0849H. 3 C-6-46 airmvd fm LZ Dottie to LZ Gator at 0947H. D-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to Chu Lai at 1350H. 1 B-1-6 airmvd fm LZ Bayonet to Hill 76 at 1607H. In the Due Pho AO A-1-20 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS645602 to LZ Bronco at 1339H. |              | JH       |
| 85      | 2400 |          | Americal Daily Totals: 5 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M), 21 VC KIA, 1 IWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 86      | 2400 |          | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 DEC 68

|                      |                     |          |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | CHU LAI             |          |  |  |
|                      | <del>BT549016</del> |          |  |  |
|                      | BT549016            |          |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <del>BT462072</del> |          |  |  |
|                      | BT462072            |          |  |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <del>BT396145</del> |          |  |  |
|                      | BT396145            |          |  |  |
| A Co                 | BT396145            |          |  |  |
| B Co                 | BT421048            |          |  |  |
| C Co                 | BT435079            |          |  |  |
| D Co                 | BT462072            |          |  |  |
| E Co                 | BT462072            |          |  |  |
| Recon                | BT549016            |          |  |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | BT133453            |          |  |  |
| A Co                 | BT099449            |          |  |  |
| B Co                 | BT050428            | BT214437 |  |  |
| C Co                 | BT133453            |          |  |  |
| D Co                 | AT962478            |          |  |  |
| E Co                 | BT133453            | BT958470 |  |  |
| Recon                | BT055470            |          |  |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | BS578961            |          |  |  |
| A Co                 | BS431794            |          |  |  |
| B Co                 | BS578961            |          |  |  |
| C Co                 | BS630855            |          |  |  |
| D Co                 | BS441805            |          |  |  |
| E Co                 | BS568961            |          |  |  |
| Recon                | BS578961            |          |  |  |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10001 (one)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT185115

C CO

BT281083

D CO

CHU LAI

E CO

BT188155 BT239142

RECON

BT239152

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT480828

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS521621

B CO

BS503659

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS516663

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS487615

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS781394

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS872324

2

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

BS808328

E CO

BS872324

Recon

BS872324

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS731528

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS803499

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS790472

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS474525

A CO

BS474525

B CO

BS425437

C CO

BS468476

D CO

BS487447

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS429457

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS448612

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS454525

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                     |                 |                 |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP  | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Tro               | <u>BT087403</u> | <u>BT245255</u> |  |  |
| B Tro               | <u>BT231315</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Tro               | <u>BT199390</u> | <u>BT214437</u> |  |  |
| 7/8th Cav (Air)     | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| Div Arty            | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP  | <u>BT515040</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry              | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT133453</u> |  |  |
| B Btry              | <u>BT105142</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Btry              | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>AT989249</u> |  |  |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP  | <u>BT511040</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry              | <u>BT398143</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Btry              | <u>BT028348</u> |                 |  |  |
| C Btry              | <u>BS534515</u> |                 |  |  |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP  | <u>BT530037</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Btry              | <u>AT869349</u> | <u>BS448612</u> |  |  |
| B Btry              | <u>BS394144</u> | <u>BS573965</u> |  |  |
| C Btry              | <u>BS753432</u> | <u>BS870321</u> |  |  |
| D Btry              | <u>BS630853</u> |                 |  |  |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | <u>BT564044</u> |                 |  |  |
| G/55th Arty         | <u>BT529112</u> |                 |  |  |
| 196th Inf Bde CP    | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |  |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP     | <u>BT027342</u> |                 |  |  |
| A Co                | <u>AT937429</u> |                 |  |  |
| B Co                | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |  |
| C Co                | <u>AT926428</u> |                 |  |  |

4

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

178th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT082392</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000314</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT105258</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT034218</u> | <u>BT131202</u> | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT094220</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990240</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT990240</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT869349</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT870370</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990240</u> | <u>AT869349</u> | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT973273</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT924265</u> | <u>AT924238</u> | _____           | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>AT946343</u> | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060473</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



CL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | PAGE NO   | NO OF PAGES    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                       |                  | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           |                |
| ITEM NO                                            | TIME             | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           |           | TO             |
|                                                    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                              |                  | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 30 Dec 68 | 2400 30 Dec 68 |
| 1                                                  | 0001             | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |                |
| 2                                                  | N/A              | III MAF, at 0622H. Received 2 Red Rocket messages: 1 thru Dedicated Circuit with Neg Transmission time, 1 thru Americal Comm Center with 3 minutes transmission time. Maj Carroll III MAF COC notified on both messages.                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |                |
| 3                                                  | 0105             | ICAG, CAP 125, BT406116, at 292030. Ptrl 125 made contact. Contact broken after it was discovered opposing force was frdly. Res: check area & fd 2 USA KHA, 1 ARVN WHA, 1 VNCHV female WHA, 5 packs & equipment & 1xPRC25. All ARVN w/Americal patrol now w/CAP 125 at compound. Wpna not located fm Americal KHA. All CAP PP's accounted for at compound; suffered no casualties. |                |           |                |
| 4                                                  | 0130             | 196th, D-4-31, AT904374, at 0035H. Fired Arty at suspected enemy location. Had two secondary explosions, one was 20 feet high, one was 10 feet high. Both were bright orange in color. Possibly mortar rounds.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |                |
| 5                                                  | 0150             | 11th, 11th Bde <sup>CL</sup> S5, BS767466, at 290950. 20 VN children sold 120 Chicom HCs and 1 155mm rd. 12,500 piasters was paid as VIP reward. Villager stated that they had discovered a large cache and would return tomorrow with more munitions.                                                                                                                             |                |           |                |
| 6                                                  | 0630             | CLDC, at 0715, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |                |
| 7                                                  | 0710             | Tam Ky, BT195462, at 290400. 1 self defense unit attacked sm VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AR15 captured, 8 magazines captured, 1 Thompson Machine Gun lost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |                |
| 8                                                  | 282220H(delayed) | DTOC, III MAF. Ref: AO Ext Msg, III MAF COC, dtd 281115Z Dec 68. Subj: Special Operations (U). Request AO Extensions: A. vic: Dong Tri (BT2837) 301930H to 310630H Dec. B. vic: Ha Binh I (BT2445) 021930H to 040630H Jan. C. vic: Ky Tran (BT3035) 041930H to                                                                                                                     |                |           |                |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |           |                |

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                       |         | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|----------|
|                                                    |         |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | TO   |              |          |
|                                                    |         |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DATE      | HOUR | DATE         |          |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                              |         | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30 Dec 68 | 2400 | 30 Dec 68    |          |
| ITEM NO                                            | TIME    |              | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|                                                    | IN      | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |              |          |
| 8                                                  | 282220H | (Con't)      | 060630H Jan. Passed to 1/1 Cav 282039H, rec'd by Sgt Stiliner. Div requested above grids be cleared & all grids east to ocean. Approved by 1/1 Cav by Cpt Estes at 292056H. Assigned following numbers: A. 36, B. 37, C. 38. Passed to III MAF COC DTG 291215Z. Pass to 1/1 Cav US Navy request AO Extension for following areas and time: Grid BT2837 & 2937 & 3037 301930H - 310630H Dec, BT2445 & 2545 021930H - 040630H Jan, BT3035 & 3135 041930 - 060630H Jan. Passed to 1/1 Cav 282039H, Sgt Stiliner. Approved by Cpt Estes fm Sgt Stiliner 282056H. |           |      |              |          |
| 9                                                  | 291735H | (delayed)    | AO Request No 42, 11 Bde, Sp Friel, DTG 310800H - 311400H. Purpose: Sniffer & Free Fire. Area: Fr BS5469 to BS5867 to BS5767 to BS5765 to BS5664 to BS5464. Pass to Quang Ngai Lopez 300955. Passed to Quang Ngai. Rec'd by Sgt Crago at 300150H Approved by Quang Ngai SP Lopez 300825H. Note: ARVN troops are very close to following grids: BS5469, BS5665, BS5664, 5668. Approved by G-3. Pass to 11th Bde: SP Atencon 300830H. Pass to SPC Lipin about dropping grid BS5869.                                                                            |           |      |              |          |
| 10                                                 | 291725H | (delayed)    | AO Request No 41, 11 Bde, Sp Friel, DTG 301000 - 301300H Dec 68. Purpose: Sniffer & Free Fire for Fire. Area: BS470694 to BS4771 to BS5071 to BS5069 to BS4869 to starting point. Pass Quang Ngai. Passed to Quang Ngai. Received by Sgt Crago 300152H. Approved by Quang Ngai SP Lopez. Note: ARVN troops very close to following grid; BS5079. Approved by G-3 Pass to 11 Bde: Sp Atencon 300830H                                                                                                                                                          |           |      |              |          |
| 11                                                 | 0840H   |              | 196 Be, A-3-21 at 300710H, BT099254, Engaged 1 VC evading south. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25-30 Neg wpn, or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |              |          |
| 12                                                 | 0847H   |              | 11th, LRRP Nevada, at 0845H. LRRP Nevada was extracted at 300845H. Extracted from BS419450. Reason for extraction: rec'd hvy AW & SA fire, did not have gunships. Sent Aero Scouts in for extraction. LRRP Nevada                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |              |          |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |         |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |              |          |

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |         | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |          |
| 12      | 0847H | (con't) | was in contact w/5-6 VC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                | JH       |
| 13      | 0850H |         | 198th. CA Completion. C-1-6 PZ Fat City, LZ BT485088, PZ0645H, LZ0719H, Comp-cold R-1-6 PZ H 69, LZ BT484104, PZ0725H, LZ0735H Comp-cold                                                                                                              | M                              | JH       |
| 14      | 0905H |         | 198th, 5-46/SF, BS338802, at 0735H. Rec'd 100 rds AW fire. Req'd A/S. A/S comp at 0830H, used NAPL/AM, w/neg res.                                                                                                                                     |                                | JH       |
| 15      | 0910H |         | 9 Engr, A-9 Engr, BT203831, at 0844H. VN Civ turned in 1xChicom H/G and 1xM-26 H/G, reward: 1000 P's blew H/G's in rice paddy.                                                                                                                        |                                | JH       |
| 16      | 0930H |         | CLDC, EO D will be blowing Demo. edge of mountains at 0945H between Gate 2 & 3.                                                                                                                                                                       | C/S-SF Johnson<br>G3-SF Morgan | JH       |
| 17      | 0955H |         | 9th Engr, D-9th, BT117492 at 0925H. Culvert blown by arty rd rigged as a mine. Culvert half destroyed, road still passable. Took 1 load of filler to repair road. Area was checked out and "D" Co continued mine sweep. Notified CSIC: SP/4 Hatfield. |                                | JH       |
| 18      | 1006H |         | 198th, R-1-52, BT234134 at 0710H. Picked up two detainees, 1xMAM 18-23 yrs old, 1 female 25 yrs old in area where they heard noises last night. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.                                                                              |                                | JH       |
| 19      | 1025H |         | 11th, D-3-1, BS517662 at 0830. Rec'd SA fire res: 2xUS WHA(E). 1xUS had serious stomach wounds, the other was hit in the arm. DO (serious) completed 0955H evac to Chu Lai. The other EM DO to Duc Pho.                                               | M                              | JH       |
| 20      | 1028H |         | 196th, F-8th Cav, AT994239 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xVC in blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA. Approx 35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                   | M                              | JH       |
| 21      | 1030H |         | 196th G-2 Air. Readout on Sniffer Mission TOT: 0840-0930H. MAX: AT833313, 834312, 843301 SUB: 817289, 824310, 827312, 828313, 832293, 831296, 833293, 831313, 834309, SUB: 836311, 837308, 837312, 839312, 838323, 838325, 839327,                    | M                              | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | PAGE NO.  | NO. OF PAGES   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| (AM 020304 & PM 1015)                     |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | 4         | 9              |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION              |       | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |                |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                     |       | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM           | TO        |                |
|                                           |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE           | DATE      | TIME           |
|                                           |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 30 Dec 68 | 2400 30 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                   | TIME  |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |                |
|                                           | IN    | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |                |
| 21                                        | 1030H | (con't)      | 842328, 845304, 847308, 846312, 849308, SUB:<br>847313, 842322, 844311, 846334, 840312, 853312<br>857287, 867312, 866321, 866323, 866325, 866327.<br>Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.                                                                                                                                               |                | JTH       |                |
| 22                                        | 1030H |              | 9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT221357 at 1016H. VN<br>Civ turned in 1xM-79rd, rewarded 300 P's; rd<br>destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | JTH       |                |
| 23                                        | 1035H |              | 196th Bde. Blue Ghost Req. To opn: A. BT907372<br>Reason to recon area where CC-4-31/drew AW<br>ground fire. Crater Mallet 61.90. Nearest Frdly<br>5500 meters W, 3500m SE. For 30 Dec. Request<br>ASAP. Pass to 1/1 Cav, Thompson 301105H. Msn<br>for 1300H if can accept msn. Approved by 1/1<br>Cav. Passed 196-Sp Franklin. |                | JTH       |                |
| 24                                        | 1108H |              | 196th, CC-4-31, AT907372 at 0925H. Rec'd unk<br>amount of SA fire. Neg hits, rtn'd fire w/unk<br>res/Arty fired on enemy loc res in 1 sec expl.<br>Fire ball 10ft high and orange in color. Gunships<br>went in area and expended ammo. Gunship drew fire.<br>Gunships are going back into area.                                |                | JTH       |                |
| 25                                        | 1130H |              | 1-CAG, CAP-1-35, BS694976, BS688678, BS688974<br>at 0200H. Spotted 50xVC going to LE-THUY #2,<br>VC fired at village P's rtn fire and called<br>Arty w/neg res. (Info Only)                                                                                                                                                     |                | JTH       |                |
| 26                                        | 1135H |              | 1-CAG, CAP-1-35, BS710959 at 1000H, Patrol<br>fnd 3xM-16 mines, 1xM-14 mine, all mines were<br>fnd by Kit Carson Scouts. All blown in place.<br>(Info Only)                                                                                                                                                                     |                | JTH       |                |
| 27                                        | 1140H |              | 5-46, Swift Boats, BS2687 at 1050H. Eng'd and<br>dest 1 enemy sampan. No people in sampan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | JTH       |                |
| 28                                        | 1141H |              | 196th, TOC. ARMV B Co 2/1 from Chu Lai to<br>vic AT926428 started 0840H completed 1056H.<br>C Co 2/1 from AT926428 to Chu Lai started<br>0906H completed 1130H.                                                                                                                                                                 | X              | JTH       |                |
| 29                                        | 1145H |              | 198th, C-1-52, BT724076 at 0935H. Rec'd AW<br>fire fm 5-6 VC fm above grid. Returned fire<br>and called Arty. Still sweeping area.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | JTH       |                |

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO:

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |
| 30      | 1150H |     | 11th Bde, D-4-21, BS484455 at 1000H. F'd 1x boobytrap Gross Bow was tripped. Neg Cau. CIA 1xCross Bow                                                                                                                                                          |                | JMH      |
| 31      | 1210H |     | 196th Bde, C-3-21, BT027217 at 1120H. Ob 1xVC evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA. 25yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                    | M              | JMH      |
| 32      | 1230H |     | 11th Bde, R-4-21. CA Completion: R-4-21 CA'D fm BS427457 to BS492506. FZ 1110H, LZ 1140H Complete and cold.                                                                                                                                                    | M              | JMH      |
| 33      | 1300H |     | III MAF. Convoy to move fm Danang to Quang Ngai time: 301300H. 75 veh w/food & Ammo. Will return tomorrow. Reactionary Force if convoy is hit in AO. 196 Cav: SP Smith 1315H 198 Cav: SP Moochec 1305H, 1/1 Cav SGT Stutler 1310H.                             |                | JMH      |
| 34      | 1300H |     | 196, Bde TOC. Extension request for LRRP Alabama grid requested BT0120. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Posted on G-2/G-3 Map. Notified SP Kontax.                                                                                                                  | FSE-Cpt Miller | JMH      |
| 35      | 1307H |     | 11th, LRRP Idaho & Montana. Req for LRRP AO for LRRP's Idaho and Montana for 310700H Dec 68, till 052400H Jan 69. Men: Recon and observation. Also attemp to snatch a VC MF or NVA soldier from the area. Posted on G2/G3 Sit map. Passed to SSO: LT Everette. |                | JMH      |
| 36      | 1330H |     | 196th Bde, F-8, AT898253 at 1317H. Ob's 1xVC evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. 25-30 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                      | M              | JMH      |
| 37      | 1345H |     | Provost Marshall. Ref Journal #73 29 Dec. 1 ton jeep was retrieved at 1210H.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JMH      |
| 38      | 1345H |     | 198th, B-1-52, BT178110 at 1105H. Detained 3xVN females, ages approx 35 yrs old. Fnd in same area, in hut, 1 Chicom gas mask also Fnd assorted documents. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton.                                                 |                | JMH      |
| 39      | 1400H |     | 198th, Helix 27-5-46, BS453755 at 1328H. Obs                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JMH      |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3) |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | PAGE NO<br>6 | NO OF PAGES<br>9 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                         |       | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |              |                  |
|                                                                      |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM           |              | TO               |
|                                                                      |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR             |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                |       | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0001           | 30 Dec 68    | 2400 30 Dec 68   |
| ITEM NO                                                              | TIME  |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              | ACTION TAKEN     |
|                                                                      | IN    | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |              | INL              |
| 39                                                                   | 1400H | (Con't)      | 15 VC in Blk Pd's working on 3 bunkers. PF's are in pursuit of the 15x VC at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |              | JH               |
| 40                                                                   | 1400H |              | 11th Bde. C/S Contamination Report. Line A: 301240H-301330H Dec 68. Line B: 58. Line C: BS618462-BS629462-BS631459-BS622459. Line D: 2. Line E: Ground. Line F: OM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | JH               |
| 41                                                                   | 0840H |              | 196th Bde, C-3-21, BT035215 at 0645H. Det mine consisting of 2 or 3 H/G, w/trip wire attached. Res: 4xUS WHA. Dust off 300734H Comp 3x WHA(E) 1xWHAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |              | M<br>JH          |
| 42                                                                   | 0800H |              | III MAF, C-5-SF. Incidents: SITREP # 363 281200-291200. TIEN PHUOC A-102 -- 1. C-279, C-281, P-282 CONT. GIA VUC A-103. S-329, P-330, S-333, C-337 CONT. P-238, DPTD 280300-011800 RCN BS4422, 4418, 4822, 4818. P-328, P-340 CLOSED 281800. P-341 DPTD 290600-300430 (SAME AREA AS P-340). HA THANH A-104 -- 1. S-344, P-345, C-346 CONT. TRA BONG A-107. S-209, S-210 CONT. C-211 DPTD AS SCHED. S-212 WILL DEPT AS SCHED. MINH LONG A-108. C-238, S-241 CONT -- 2. P-237, P-242 CLOSED 281800. P-239, P-240 DEPT AS SCHED. |                |              | JH               |
| 43                                                                   | 1330  |              | DTC, Cpt Kaunitz, Request clearance for trail-dust mission from AT6824 - 9021 - 9018 - 9216 9214 - 9412. TOT 311210H Dec 68 Clear. AF requests permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. OK S&SW of Song Bon Thur. AF requests call sign and frequency of unit or units in target area to contact prior to mission. Loc AT925238 Belmont Orphan 23 Freq. 61.90. Passed to 196th (please expedite) Franklin 301352H. Cleared by Maj Bayes 301500H.                                                  |                |              | JH               |
| 44                                                                   | 1434  |              | 11th, D-4-3, BS822338 at 1415H. Detained 1 MAM 17 yrs old, did have an ID but looked suspicious. Evac to LZ Bronco. 301420H. Same area; dtnd 1 MAM, 25 to 30 yrs old, neg ID. will evac to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |              | JH               |
| 45                                                                   | 1517  |              | 198th, C-1-52, BT264087 at 1310H. 2 male detainees ages 53 & 25, suspect them to be VC. 1 in brown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | JH               |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                  |       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SIGNATURE    |                  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 220-346 &amp; FM 101-5)</small> |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PAGE NO<br><b>7</b> |           | NO OF PAGES<br><b>9</b> |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                            |      |          | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | PERIOD COVERED      |           |                         |           |
|                                                                                         |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | FROM                |           | TO                      |           |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                                   |      |          | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR                | DATE      | HOUR                    | DATE      |
|                                                                                         |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 0001                | 30 Dec 68 | 2400                    | 30 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO                                                                                 | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                     |           | ACTION TAKEN            | INL       |
|                                                                                         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                     |           |                         |           |
| 45                                                                                      | 1517 | (cont'd) | shirt & brown pants and 1 in brown shirt and blk pants. At 1415H detainees were brought to LZ Bowman for further questioning.                                                                            |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| 46                                                                                      | 1525 |          | 11th, D-3-1, BS519657 at 1410H. Recd sniper fire, Res: 2 US WHA(E), dust off comp at 301445H.                                                                                                            |  |                     |           | M                       | JH        |
| 47                                                                                      | 1526 |          | 11th, R-1-20, CA completion. R-1-20 fm BS798482 to BS683417. PZ301429H, LZ 301501H. comp and LZ was cold.                                                                                                |  |                     |           | M                       | JH        |
| 48                                                                                      | 1530 |          | 198th, LZ Chippewa was closed at 1400H.                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                     |           | G3, LTC Lawrence        | JH        |
| 49                                                                                      | 1550 |          | 198th, D-5-46, BS433798 at 1410H. Detained 1 MAM 43 yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.                                                                                                                |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| 50                                                                                      | 1605 |          | CLDC, RMK will be blasting at 1700H.                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                     |           | C/S, G3, G2.            | JH        |
| 51                                                                                      | 1615 |          | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT175419 at 1515H. fnd 2 M-72 LAWS, 1 smoke HG & 4 60mm illum rds. All destroyed.                                                                                                        |  |                     |           | M                       | JH        |
| 52                                                                                      | 1626 |          | 198th, 123d Avn (Aero Scouts) at 1601H. at BT259097 1 NVA KIA, green uniform w/pack. Large secondary explosion took place in a hut near KIA. BT260095, 1 VC KIA w/2 packs. BT257090, 12 structures dest. |  |                     |           | M                       | JH        |
| 53                                                                                      | 1640 |          | 196th, Ar Mv. Comp. C-1-46, PZ Baldy 301435H, LZ AT988481 at 301508H.                                                                                                                                    |  |                     |           | M                       | JH        |
| 54                                                                                      | 1654 |          | 11th, A-19th Engr, BS778483 at 1300H. under the VIP program a VN civ turned in 1 60mm rd, 1 105mm rd, 2 HGs, reward: 1300 Ps. All dest.                                                                  |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| 55                                                                                      | 1800 |          | CLDC, Alert condition White, effective 1800H. TEA is A.                                                                                                                                                  |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| 56                                                                                      | 1800 |          | 198th, D-1-46, BT982486 at 1713H. Fnd M-26 grenade w/trip wire across the trail. Dest.                                                                                                                   |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| 57                                                                                      | 1852 |          | 198th, E-1-52, BT173139 at 1830H. obs 18 VC w/packs & wons. Fired arty, will check area at first light.                                                                                                  |  |                     |           |                         | JH        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                     |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | SIGNATURE           |           |                         |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>(AR 220-348 &amp; FM 101-5)</small> |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | PAGE NO<br>8 | NO OF PAGES<br>9 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                            |      |          | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |                  |           |
|                                                                                         |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | FROM           |              | TO               |           |
|                                                                                         |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR             | DATE      |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                                   |      |          | CHU LAI, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 0001           | 30 Dec 68    | 2400             | 30 Dec 68 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                | TIME |          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              | ACTION TAKEN     | INL       |
|                                                                                         | IN   | OUT      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |              |                  |           |
| 58                                                                                      | 2003 |          | 196th, R-4-31, BT920265 at 1915H, obs 2 VCS evading. Engd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Negative ID or wpn, 1 VCS detained had ID, negative wpn, will be evad in morning.                                                                                               |  |                |              |                  | e         |
| 59                                                                                      | 2145 |          | 11th, COC, Request 1 tracker dog tm for 5 days period beginning 31 Dec. Request tm report to 132 Avn ramp at 310630H. Passed to and approved by Sgt Carter at Tracker Tm Hq at 302210H. Approved by Maj Craver. Approval passed to 11th Bde at 302215H. Maj Heyman. |  |                |              |                  | e         |
| 60                                                                                      | 0955 |          | 198th, C-1-52, BT272077 at 0935H, obs 3-4 VC entering hut. VC had packs & wpns. Called arty. Negative assessment.                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              |                  | JHH       |
| 61                                                                                      | 1500 |          | 198th, Aero Scouts, BT259097 at 1415H. Engd 1 NVA w/pack, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 5 structures dest.                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |              |                  | JHH       |
| 62                                                                                      | 1710 |          | 198th, SF Baby Huey, BS366794 at 1130H. Engd 1 NVA sqd w/uniforms, equip and AK-47s. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 2 WHA(M), NVA evaded South. Info Only.                                                                                                            |  |                |              |                  | JHH       |
| 63                                                                                      | 1814 |          | 11th, B-1-20, BS763533 at 1748H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |              | M                | JHH       |
| 64                                                                                      | 1816 |          | 11th, C-1-20, at 1743H, Detained 6 VCS at following coord: BS743468, BS775480, BS806433, Evad to LZ Bronco.                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |              |                  | JHH       |
| 65                                                                                      | 1830 | BTCC, AR | 11th, BTCC, ARMY-Complete R-3-1, PZ 485618 - 1600Hrs, LZ 528638 at 1715Hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |              | M                | JHH       |
| 66                                                                                      | 1935 |          | 196th, C-3-21, BT052204 at 1845H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Negative ID or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |              |                  | JHH       |
| 67                                                                                      | 2021 |          | 198th, D-5-46, BS433790 at 1430H. Found 1x3' wide tunnel, found and destroyed BT emplaced 25' from tunnel entrance.                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |              |                  | e         |
| 68                                                                                      | 2125 |          | 11th, C-1-20, BS728453 at 1944H, C Co (-) end est plt size VC element. Neg US casualties; negative present assessment. Gunships were on station.                                                                                                                    |  |                |              |                  | e         |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                      |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | SIGNATURE      |              |                  |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-348 &amp; FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Dec 68

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

30 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INL |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |
| 69      | 2145 |     | Thang Binh, Tam Ky (PF), BT279358 at 2100H. Engd estimated VC squad from ambush, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC (M-2 carbine).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | h   |
| 70      | 2155 |     | 11th, B-1-20, BS771543 at 2030H, recd sniper fire and requested arty. NCD. Negative Assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | h   |
| 71      | 2200 |     | 198th, CIDG 5/46, BS382828 at 1715H. CIDG element walked into ambush, Res: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(E). Dust off comp at 1830H. Gunships supporting dust off recd hvy AW fire from above grid. AW fire suspected to be .51 cal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | h   |
| 72      | 2320 |     | CLDC, Subsector VII, at 2315H. Recd estimated 25-30 rds sniper fire. Presently illuminating suspected enemy locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | h   |
| 73      | 2400 |     | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units <del>will</del> continued detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette B-2-1 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic AT926428, C-2-1 backhauled to Chu Lai at 1130H. C-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic AT988481 at 1508H. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-6 conducted a CA fm Fat City to a cold LZ vic BT485008 at 0719H. R-1-6 conducted a CA fm Hill 69 to a cold LZ vic BT484104 at 0735H. In opn Vernon Lake II R-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS427457 to a cold LZ vic BS492506 at 1140H. R-3-1 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS485618 to an LZ vic BS528638 at 1715H. In the Duc Pho AO R-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS798482 to a cold LZ vic BS683417 at 1501H. |              | h   |
| 74      | 2400 |     | Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 8 VC KIA, and 3 IWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | h   |
| 75      | 2400 |     | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | h   |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |
|         |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

REQUIREMENT OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL



## CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Dec 68

|                     |                 |                 |                 |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division C | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |                 |  |
| 130th Inf Bn CP     | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>BT396145</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BT421048</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>BT484086</u> | <u>BT435079</u> | <u>BT463034</u> |  |
| D Co                | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon               | <u>BT485100</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP      | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BT073434</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>BT006487</u> |                 |                 |  |
| D Co                | <u>AT977501</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon               | <u>BT055430</u> |                 |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP      | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| A Co                | <u>BS424794</u> |                 |                 |  |
| B Co                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| C Co                | <u>BS630855</u> | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |
| D Co                | <u>BS428794</u> |                 |                 |  |
| E Co                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |
| Recon               | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |                 |  |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

|                  |          |          |  |
|------------------|----------|----------|--|
| 1/1st In 3n CP   | BT239142 |          |  |
| A CO             | BT239142 |          |  |
| B CO             | BT178130 |          |  |
| C CO             | BT264087 |          |  |
| D CO             | CHU LAI  |          |  |
| E CO             | BT188147 | BT239142 |  |
| RECON            | BT232136 |          |  |
| 1/17 Cav (Armor) | BT549016 |          |  |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP  | BT550010 |          |  |
| A Btry           | BS571963 |          |  |
| B Btry           | BS480828 |          |  |
| C Btry           | BT239141 |          |  |
| D Btry           | BT439075 |          |  |
| 11th Inf Bde CP  | BS812383 |          |  |
| 2/1st Inf 3n CP  | BS449611 |          |  |
| A CO             | BS528641 |          |  |
| B CO             | BS503659 |          |  |
| C CO             | BS449611 |          |  |
| D CO             | BS516663 |          |  |
| E CO             | BS449611 |          |  |
| Recon            | BS528638 |          |  |
| 4/3rd Inf 3n CP  | BS872324 |          |  |
| A CO             | BS808409 |          |  |
| B CO             | BS932222 |          |  |
| C CO             | BS872324 |          |  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|                   |                 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO              | <u>BS816349</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS810488</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS688414</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO              | <u>BS443446</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO              | <u>BS472478</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO              | <u>BS486462</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO              | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon             | <u>BS493474</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor)   | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry            | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry            | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry            | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry            | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP   | <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)



(CONT. FROM PG. 1)

|                     |          |          |         |
|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1/1 Cn (Amph) CP    | BT01112  |          |         |
| A Trp               | BT067402 | BT01112  |         |
| B Trp               | BT231315 | BT01112  |         |
| C Trp               | BT199590 | BT098445 | BT01112 |
| 7/5th Cav (Ftr)     | CHU LAI  |          |         |
| 1st Arty            | CHU LAI  |          |         |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP  | BT515040 |          |         |
| A Btry              | BT224311 | BT133451 |         |
| B Btry              | BT105142 |          |         |
| C Btry              | BT028341 | AT989249 |         |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP  | BT511040 |          |         |
| A Btry              | BT398143 |          |         |
| B Btry              | BT028348 |          |         |
| C Btry              | BT534515 |          |         |
| 1st Bn 20th Arty CP | BT530037 |          |         |
| A Btry              | AT869349 | BS440612 |         |
| B Btry              | BS394144 | BS573965 |         |
| C Btry              | BS753532 | BS870321 |         |
| D Btry              | BS630853 |          |         |
| 1st Bn 25th Arty CP | BT564044 |          |         |
| 6/5th Arty          | BT529112 |          |         |
| 1st Bn 27th Arty CP | BT133453 |          |         |
| 1st Bn 28th Arty CP | BT027342 |          |         |
| A Co                | AT937418 |          |         |
| B Co                | AT908428 |          |         |
| C Co                | CHU LAI  |          |         |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

126th Inf Bde (cont)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT046375</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT000315</u> | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT111276</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT049205</u> | <u>BT131202</u> | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT094220</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT869349</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT875389</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | <u>AT869349</u> | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT977275</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT925265</u> | <u>AT947275</u> | <u>AT925238</u> | _____ |
| 3-22d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>AT947343</u> | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060473</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLV

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 320-3.46 & FM 101-5) |                  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | PAGE NO<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                          |                  | LOCATION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |                   |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                                                 |                  | CHU LAI, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |           | TO           |                   |
|                                                                       |                  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         | DATE              |
|                                                                       |                  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 31 Dec 68 | 2400         | 31 Dec 68         |
| ITEM NO                                                               | TIME             |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIALS     |                   |
|                                                                       | IN               | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |              |                   |
| 1                                                                     | 0001             |              | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | h            |                   |
| 2                                                                     | 0020             |              | 196th, 3-21, LZ Center on: BT046227 at 2235H, observed stationary light 2500 meters S.W. of LZ Center. Called 81mm mission, Res: 1 secondary explosion 15 ft in diameter (fireball).                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | h            |                   |
| 3                                                                     | 0120             |              | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS693975 on: BS688969 at 0010H, PPs called arty on 30-35 VC. Neg assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | h            |                   |
| 4                                                                     | 0230             |              | 196th, 2-1 Que Son, BT038348 at 2303H, recd 4-5 rds 82mm mort 100-250 meters N. of PF compound, also recd hvy SA fire. Neg cas, called arty w/neg assessment.                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | h            |                   |
| 5                                                                     | 1141(dlyd)       |              | 11th, TOC, Aero Scout Request, for VR - Vernon Lake II. 300700 hrs to 311100Hrs Dec 68. Contact Easy Guide 14 on 61.15 4050-4450-4446-4046, also contact Purple Reels 14 on Bronco push 52.00. Passed to Div Avn, passed to Sgt Henderson, 11th Bde at 310620H.                                                                      |                |           | JH           |                   |
| 6                                                                     | 1908(dlyd)       |              | 198th S-2, Warlord Request #1, NW BS7090, SW 7080, E, to ocean, Snatch man. Contact Serene Talons 14, freq 59.80 Neg friendlies #2 NW BT2009 SW 2006, NE 2409, SE 2406, friends: C Co 1/52 BT254081 freq. 68.50 Contact: Sherry Effort 23, freq. 68.50, passed to 198th, PFC Beer 310620H.                                           |                |           | JH           |                   |
| 7                                                                     | 0605             |              | Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav, BT215434 at 0500H. recd 5 rds M-79, responded w/SA fire and arty. Res: 2 VC KIA w/SA (1 male, 1 female), 1 AK-47 CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | JH           |                   |
| 8                                                                     | 0635             |              | CLDC at 0715H, Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | h            |                   |
| 9                                                                     | 301445 (delayed) |              | DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz. Request clearance for Trail Dust Mission for 1 Jan 69 from ZC2015-AT8120-AT9125 TOT: 0900. Clear. AF requests permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. Clear S. of Song Thu Boa River (N. of River clear with Nickle Crest II 64.75) AF requests call sign of unit of units in target |                |           |              |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                   |                  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |           |              |                   |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME    |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN      | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |          |
| 9       | 301445H | (con't)   | area to contact prior to mission vic AT925238 Touchy Blues 28, freq 64.75. Passed to: 196th Inf Bde-SP/L Franklin. Approved by: Cpt Wolfe 301715H.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | JH       |
| 10      | 301748H | (delayed) | 11th, LT. Clark. AO Request No 45. DTG: ASAP 022400 Jan 69. Purpose: Combat opns in area. Area: BS7260, 7261, 7761, 7760. Pass to Quang Ngai: Sgt Grego 301845H. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Sgt Grego 302110H. Passed to Maj Heyman-11th Bde at 302115H.                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 11      | 301301H | (delayed) | 11Bde, Maj Erickson. AO Request No 44. DTG: ASAP-072400H Jan 69. Purpose: G-3 wants to invest. URI. Area: Fr. BS5469, E to BS5669, S to BS5663, W to BS5463. 2d ARVN will approve: Fm BS5469 to BS5569 to BS5568 to BS5668 to BS5666 to BS5566 to BS5564 to BS5464. Passed to SFC Lipin 301605H. Approved: Cpt Ouh 2d ARVN. Approved by G-3 Cpt Miller. |              | JH       |
| 12      | 0615H   |           | 1-1, C-1-1, BT217436 at 0522H. 3d Plt rec'd 300-400 AK-47 rds. & 2 RPG rds. NCD. PF's in same area reported 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA #47467695.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | Jo       |
| 13      | 0700H   |           | 196th, D-1-46, BT002521 at 0545H. While departing NDP, captured 1xVC w/AK-47 & medical supplies. Detainee will be extracted to Baldy. Detainee reported that VC ambush was waiting further up trail. SN of AK-47: 2L5432 II. Notified IPW: LT. Smith.                                                                                                   | M            | Jo       |
| 14      | 0715H   |           | 11th Bde, C Co-1-20, BS726454 at 0045. Rec'd 6-10 82mm mort rds; NCD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Jo       |
| 15      | 0735H   |           | 1-1 Cav, QOC C-1-1, Fiddlers Green. Request Tracker Team to follow blood trails resulting fm contact at 0545. Request ASAP. Passed to LT. Rahaim at Spt Comd at 310735H. Approved by LT. Rahaim - Team will be at LRRP Pad at 0800H. Passed to 1-1 Sgt. Thompson.                                                                                       |              | Jo       |
| 16      | 0830H   |           | 196th Bde, R-3-21, BT095226 at 0800H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M            | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 720-748)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 17      | 0845H |     | CLDC. Supply Co will be firing on Sub Sector II Range, 311800-312000 and 011800-01200. Notified C/S, G-3.                                                                                                     |              | JH       |
| 18      | 0905H |     | 9th Engr, A-9th, BT221356 at 0803H. VN Civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G w/rubber band around spoon. Rewarded VN Civ w/500 P's. Dest. HG.                                                                              |              | JH       |
| 19      | 0920H |     | 198th, D-5-46, BS420793 at 0855H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, in unif. in stream bed. Fnd in same area where Arty fired on 5xEn yesterday.                                                                                 | M            | JH       |
| 20      | 0925H |     | 196th, S-2 at 0858H. LRP Alabama extracted (Fm BT018201) at 0856H. Reason: Time limit expired. Notified FSE: Cpt Krug.                                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 21      | 0930H |     | 196th, G-3-21, BT62202 at 0845H. Eng'd 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH       |
| 22      | 0940H |     | 1-1, C-1-1, BT209435 at 0900H. Tank hit mine, neg cas, tank combat loss.                                                                                                                                      |              | JH       |
| 23      | 0942H |     | 198th, R-1-52, BT235134 at 0925H. Detained 1x VN male approx 40 yrs old. He may have knowledge of an acty in area. Evac to LZ Bayonet.                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 24      | 0944H |     | 11th, D-A-21, BS491465 at 0837H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Amy.                                                                                                                                              |              | JH       |
| 25      | 0800H |     | 196th Bde. Req 1 Tracker Dog Team: 5-days, 1 Jan 69-5 Jan 69. Pick-up LRRP pad 010715H. Pass Support Command: LT Rahian: 310845H. Approved S/G LT Rahian. Approved G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 196 Bde SF Boonman |              | JH       |
| 26      | 0820H |     | 196 Bde, D-1-46, BT 010518 at 0630H. Ob's 1x VC, eng'd. Res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                          | M            | JH       |
| 27      | 0845H |     | 198th, C-1-52, BT247077 at 0750H. Obs 4xenemy with racks. 2 w/wns wearing green unif. Fired Arty w/neg res.                                                                                                   |              | JH       |
| 28      | 0858H |     | 198th Bde, BS680860 at 0850H. Helicopter went down w/mech failure (was not shot down). Rotor blade hit tree. No serious injuries. Evac to 27 surg. Security for chopper by H-17th Cav                         |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT     |                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |
| 28      | 0858H | (con't) | and C-5-46th. Chopper was picked up at 1040H.                                                                                                                                               |              | JH       |
| 29      | 0910H |         | 9th Engr, A-9th, BT245315 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 50 45cal rds of ammo. Rewarded VN civ w/50 P's. Rds brought back to CP.                                                                |              | JH       |
| 30      | 0917H |         | 9th Engr, A-9th, BT203382 at 0855H. ARVN pointed out mine off the road in rice paddy dike. Dest.                                                                                            |              | JH       |
| 31      | 0945H |         | 11th, B-4-21, BS437449 at 0839H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xVC 5:00M inside, less than 24 hrs old. KIA by SAF.                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 32      | 0953H |         | 9th, D-9th, BT119489 at 0945H. Road and culvert blown, road impassable. ETR approx 2 hrs. 1 lane on by pass open to military traffic only. Notified CSIC: SP/4 Hatfield.                    |              | JH       |
| 33      | 0957H |         | 11 Bde. CA complete cold. D-1-20 PZ BS810486 LZ BS742585, PZ 310701H LZ 310800H.                                                                                                            | M            | JH       |
| 34      | 1005H |         | 11th Bde, S-3, BS493697 at 0945H. OH 6A shot down by hvy AWF and SAF. Pilot had gun shot wound in mouth, gunner wounded in leg. A/C caught on fire after crash, dest by fire. Evac 27 Surg. | M            | JH       |
| 35      | 1008H |         | 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT219434 at 0955H. Tracker dogs fnd 1xVC KIA KB Arty this morning.                                                                                                          | M            | JH       |
| 36      | 1025H |         | CLDC, MAG-13. 2 F4's w/2 NAPALM tanks full of C/S dropped their load about 2 miles south of perimeter. Passed to Div Chem SP Foy. Passed to 198 SGT Holly.                                  | C/S G-3      | JH       |
| 37      | 1030H |         | 11th, AKRO SCTS, BS493697 at 0925H. Eng'd 4x VC. Res 4xVC KIA.                                                                                                                              | M            | JH       |
| 38      | 1050H |         | 11th, C-4-3, BS895375 at 1000. Obs 1xVC evad Det and evac to Bronco. B-4-3 1010H BS826366 1xVC evad. CIA had med supplies. Neg ID or equipment evac to Bronco.                              |              | JH       |
| 39      | 1057H |         | 9th Eng, c-9th, BT221351 at 1038H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G to mine swp team. Rewarded VN civ 500 P's. H/G dest.                                                                         |              | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 40      | 1100H |     | DTCC, Cpt Kaunitz. Request clearance for defoliation mission for 2 Jan 69. From ZC2015-AT8020-AT9125 TOT: 1235. AF request clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF request call sign and frequency of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to: 196th Inf Bde Boardman 310830H. Cleared by: Cpt WolfeS-3 4-31 Time 310930 Dec 68. 196th SF Boardman Fire for fire south of Song Thu Bon River. North of river must get clearance from 4-31 Command. Nearest friendly F-17 Cav. 4-31 Cmd Freq-61.90 F-17 CA-Belmont-Orphan. 4-31-Crater Mallet. |              | JH       |
| 41      | 1100H |     | 11 Bde, 0750-0810H. G.S. 174 AVN vic BS738588 eng'd 6xVC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. D-1-20 eng'd 16 VC evading vic BS734596 Res: 4xVC KIA, 11 VCS CIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. C-1-20 vic BS754400 eng'd and killed 1xVC. D-4-21 vic BS491465 eng'd 1xVCS evading. Res: 1xVCS CIA. C-4-3 vic BS895305. Det 1xVCS. B-4-3 vic BS826366 Det 1xVC. All detainees will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW LT Smith.                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | JH       |
| 42      | 1104H |     | 196th, F-8, AT913372 at 1055H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M            | JH       |
| 43      | 1135H |     | 11th, D-4-21, BS485462 at 1115H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg ID of wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JH       |
| 44      | 1155H |     | 198th Bde, 5-46 (SE), BS395808 at 1015H. SF opn G-211 rec AWF from NVA, rtn fire. Res: 1x NVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. NVA was wearing green uniform. (Info)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | JH       |
| 45      | 1218H |     | 11th Bde, CC-1-20, BS626540 at 1140H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | M            | JH       |
| 46      | 1229H |     | 11th Bde, B-1-20, BS693540 at 1140H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M            | JH       |
| 47      | 1255H |     | 198th, D-5-46, BS406795 at 1125H. Fnd docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JH       |
| 48      | 1295H |     | 198th, B-1-52, BT178100, BT178101 at 1158H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M            | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO  
6

NO OF PAGES  
9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |       | LOCATION     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|----------|
|                                                     |       |              | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | TO   |              |          |
|                                                     |       |              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE         |          |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC                               |       | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 31 Dec 68 | 2400 | 31 Dec 68    |          |
| ITEM NO                                             | TIME  |              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|                                                     | IN    | OUT          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      |              |          |
| 48                                                  | 1259H | (con't)      | Eng'd 3xVC, Res: 1xVC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      |              | JH       |
| 49                                                  | 1305H |              | 11th Bde, B-1-20, BS724503 at 1244H. Detained 3xVCS evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |              | JH       |
| 50                                                  | 1520H |              | 198th, D-5-46, BS407800 at 1405H. Rec'd SA fire Res: 1xWHA(M). DO 1506H to 27 Surg. CIDG elem rec'd 1xB40 rkt. Res: 1xKHA, 4xWHA, 1xVC KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | M            | JH       |
| 51                                                  | 0800  |              | III MAP, C-5-SP. Sitrep #364 291200-301200H Operational Data. B. Tien Phuoc A-102 1. C-279 P282 cont #2 C-281 closed 291800H #3 C-283 will dept 301800-311800 S/C BT1013, 1213, 1307, 1007 C. Gia Vuc A-103 #1 C-337 cont #2 S-329, P-330, S-333, P-341 closed 291800 #3 P-338 cont #4 P-342 dptd 300600-010430 RCN (same area as P-341) #5 S-346 dptd 300500-041800 RCN BS3133, 3129, 3529, 3533. #6 P-347 dptd 300600-041800 RCN BS3521, 3516, 3916, 3921. #7 S-348 300630-051730 RCN BS4427, 4423, 4827, 4823 D. Ha Thanh A-104 #1 C-339, S-344, P-345, C-346 cont F. Ba To A-106 #1 C-238, C-239 cont #2 C-240 dptd 300500-021800 S/D BS4827, 4831, 5231, 5227 #3 C-241 will dept 301800-031800 S/D BS5628, 5623, 6028, 6023 #4 P-242 will dept 310500-021800 RCN BT5332, 5336, 5636, 5632 G. Tra Bong A-107 #1 S-210, C-211 cont #2 S-209 closed 291800 #3 S-212 dptd as sched #4 S-110 will dept 010530-061900 RCN BS4191, 4184, 4591, 4584 #5 C-2B will dept 030500-091900 RCN BS2199, 2184, 3088, 3084 H. Minh Long A-108 #1 P-289, P-240 cont #2 S-241, C-238 closed 291800 #3 P-1D will dept 311500-301900 S/C BS5751, 5748, 6048, 6051 #4 P-2D will dept 010400-041900 RCN BS5547, 5544, 5844, 5847 |           |      |              | JH       |
| 52                                                  | 1440  |              | 198th, CC-1-52, BT170085, BT167082 at 1400H. Engd 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or IDs. At above grid 3 VC evading, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Total: 6 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | M            | JH       |
| 53                                                  | 1435  |              | 1/1 Cav, F-8th, BT163243 at 1425H. Engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or won.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      | M            | JH       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |       |              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      |              |          |

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
|         | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |          |
| 54      | 1444 |     | 11th, B-4-3, BS905300 at 1417H. 3 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Thunder.                                                                                                                      |                            | JH       |
| 55      | 1445 |     | 11th, C-4-3, BS892312 at 1415H. 2 VCS. CIA, evac to LZ Thunder.                                                                                                                     |                            | JH       |
| 56      | 1450 |     | CLDC, RMK blowing demo at 311700H (in quarry). C/S, G3, G2                                                                                                                          |                            | JH       |
| 57      | 1458 |     | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS703937 at 0615H. Ambushed 2 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA, captured 2 Chicom HCs, K-44 ammo and docs, docs taken to Binh Son HQ. Info Only.                               |                            | JH       |
| 58      | 1548 |     | 11th, B-4-3, AT924259 at 1515H. Detained 1 VCS evading, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Thunder.                                                                                          |                            | JH       |
| 59      | 1548 |     | 11th, C-4-3, AT898288 at 1515H. Detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.                                                                                                  |                            | JH       |
| 60      | 1652 |     | 11th, B-4-21, BS438460 at 1600H. Recd AW fire, retnd fire, Res: 1 US WHA(E) dustoff comp 1620H. 2 US WHA(M), 1 IWC AK-47, SN 9473951.                                               | M                          | JH       |
| 61      | 1655 |     | 11th, D-3-1, BS519657 at 1630H. Engd 1 NVA in green uniform, Res: 1 NVA KIA - 2d Lt. 1 IWC AK-47, misc documents which will be evac to Bronco. AK-47 SN 12065061                    | IPW, M                     | JH       |
| 62      | 1657 |     | 11th, C-4-21, BS460488 at 1446H. Fnd 1 M-72 LAW destroyed.                                                                                                                          | M                          | JH       |
| 63      | 1703 |     | CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TEA is B.                                                                                                                               | C/S, G3                    | JH       |
| 64      | 1945 |     | 11th, B-1-20, BS704450 at 1800H. Hit booby trapped area. Results 7 WHA(E), from 3 different booby traps. (Mortar round, frag grenade, & mk booby trap). Dust off complete at 1830H. | III MAF, C/S, G3, N, USARV | JH       |
| 65      | 1950 |     | 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT 300291 at 1910H. 1 sqd fa RF Co 725 ambushed 7 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                               |                            | JH       |
| 66      | 1955 |     | 196th, D-2-1, BT028384 at 1805H. Det mine, Res: 4 WHA(E).                                                                                                                           | III MAF, C/S, M, G3, USARV | JH       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 68

2400

31 Dec 68

| ITEM NO | TIME         |                                                                                           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|         | IN           | OUT                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| 67      | 300900       | (dlyd)                                                                                    | AO req. #43, Amcal to Task Force Yankee, Cpt Miller G3. DTG: 312400H Dec 68 - 28 Feb 69 2400H. Purpose: combat opn (time Ext). Area: All of opn Fayette Canyon. Passed to III MAF Sgt Wallace 300908H, Passed to 1st Marines Task Force Yankee Sgt Simson. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Henkell 311620H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Lt Dickson 311845H. passed to III MAF Mag DTG 3112452. |              | JH       |
| 68      | 0655         |                                                                                           | 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS703936, Request gunships CAP 1-3-5 in contact with est 2 VC companies, call sign: Hopkins Sortie 5 C, freq: from Eyeball up 19.60, request authorized by Maj Folke. Gunships airborne at 0714H. Negative results.                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JH       |
| 69      | 1345         |                                                                                           | 11th, D-4-3, 846358 at 1330H, 1 VCS detained; evac to LZ Thunder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | JH       |
| 70      | 1348         |                                                                                           | 196th, CC-4-31, AT909229 at 1335H. Engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M            | JH       |
| 71      | 1359         |                                                                                           | 11th, D-4-3, AT877355 at 1340H, Engd 4 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA; detained 4 VCS and evacd to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: PFC Hamilton.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H            | JH       |
| 72      | 1510         |                                                                                           | Amcal, To 1/1 Cav, Req AO ext of Navy opn. AO Req # 37 & 38. 1 km N & S of present AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Stutler 311522H. Approved by Cpt Kaczor. Approved G3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FSE          | JH       |
| 73      | 1900         |                                                                                           | 11th, D-4-3, BS877355 at 1340H, Engd 5 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 CIA, neg wpn or ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M            | JH       |
| 74      | 1930         |                                                                                           | 11th, D-1-20, 735577 at 0950H. Recd sniper fire and returned fire, res: 2 VC KIA, w/negative wpns or IDs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M            | JH       |
| 75      | 1st CAG, CAP | 1-1-6, BT345298 en: BT335314 at 1745H. Boats & movement were spotted by CAP 1-1-6. Called |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JH       |
|         | 2230H        |                                                                                           | spotter plane. Plane fired 1 rocket killing 1 VC & destroying 1 boat. Plane called air strikes. Spotter flying over area obs 16 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | JH       |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AK 220-144)

9

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

**HOUR**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**HOUR**

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 68

24.00

31 Dec 68

ITEM  
NO

TIME

184

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

### ACTION TAKEN

## RESULTS

75

2230H (cont'd)

15 bunkers destroyed & numerous structures destroyed. Opn will be conducted in area tomorrow. Total: 17 VC KIA, 15 bunkers destroyed, numerous structures destroyed, 1 boat destroyed.

76

2400

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Duc Pho AO D-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS804476 to a cold LZ vic BS742585 at 0800H. |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

77

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 15 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M),  
1 NVA KIA, 38 VC KIA, 1 NVA,d 1 VC,d & 4 IWC.

78

2400

Journal Closed.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

**SIGNATURE**

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

TPC-1/2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 Dec 68

|                      |                 |                 |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u>  |                 |  |
|                      | <u>KHANHON</u>  |                 |  |
| 1st Inf Bde CP       | <u>BT549016</u> |                 |  |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP        | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT396145</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT421048</u> |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT484088</u> | <u>BT435079</u> |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT462072</u> |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT499087</u> |                 |  |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BT111430</u> |                 |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BT017503</u> |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>AT007506</u> |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BT133453</u> |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BT055470</u> |                 |  |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP       | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |
| A Co                 | <u>BS400791</u> |                 |  |
| B Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> | <u>BS480826</u> |  |
| C Co                 | <u>BS630855</u> |                 |  |
| D Co                 | <u>BS406797</u> |                 |  |
| E Co                 | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |
| Recon                | <u>BS578961</u> |                 |  |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/321 (cont)

1/321 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT179091

C CO

BT232075

D CO

CHU LAI

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT240133

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS480828

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS527646

B CO

BS508658

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS518657

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS528643

4/321 Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS825402

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS872324

2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

|       |                 |       |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO  | <u>BS816349</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS872324</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

1/20th Inf Bn CP

|       |                 |       |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A CO  | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO  | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO  | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO  | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS694407</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

4/21st Inf Bn CP

|       |                 |       |       |       |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A CO  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO  | <u>BS433446</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO  | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO  | <u>BS495448</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO  | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS492513</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

E/1 Cav (Armor)

|                 |       |       |       |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|

6/11th Arty Bn CP

|        |                 |       |       |       |
|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| A Btry | <u>BS731528</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

26th Engr Bn CP

|                 |       |       |       |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <u>BT435079</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT085404

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT198389

7/35th Cav (Afr)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

BT515040

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

BT225311 BT133453

A Btry

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

B Btry

BT105142 AT990250

C Btry

BT028341 BT027342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

AT869359

B Btry

BS394144 BS573965

C Btry

BS753432 BS860321

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT922404

B Co

AT906425

C Co

CHULAK

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)



CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1955: Inf Bde (cont.)

|                  |                 |                 |                 |       |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D Co             | <u>BT029371</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT001370</u> | <u>BT043378</u> | <u>BT00315</u>  | _____ |
| 3-21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>BT122277</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>BT080218</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>BT027342</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>BT052253</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>BT115230</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 4-31st Inf Bn CP | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| B Co             | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Co             | <u>AT946344</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Co             | <u>AT851365</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| E Co             | <u>AT990250</u> | <u>AT869359</u> | _____           | _____ |
| Recon            | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| 7-17 Cav (Armor) | <u>AT925265</u> | <u>AT947275</u> | <u>AT925238</u> | _____ |
| 3-82d Arty CP    | <u>BT133453</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| A Btry           | <u>BT027340</u> | <u>AT946343</u> | _____           | _____ |
| B Btry           | <u>BT051249</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| C Btry           | <u>AT990250</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |
| D Btry           | <u>BT060473</u> | _____           | _____           | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL  
(WHEN FILLED IN)